

***HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT***

***SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO***

**SINGLE AUDIT**

**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016**







# Dave Yost • Auditor of State

Board of Education  
Hudson City School District  
2386 Hudson-Aurora Road  
Hudson, Ohio 44236

We have reviewed the *Independent Auditor's Report* of the Hudson City School District, Summit County, prepared by Charles E. Harris & Associates, Inc., for the audit period July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2016. Based upon this review, we have accepted these reports in lieu of the audit required by Section 117.11, Revised Code. The Auditor of State did not audit the accompanying financial statements and, accordingly, we are unable to express, and do not express an opinion on them.

Our review was made in reference to the applicable sections of legislative criteria, as reflected by the Ohio Constitution, and the Revised Code, policies, procedures and guidelines of the Auditor of State, regulations and grant requirements. The Hudson City School District is responsible for compliance with these laws and regulations.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Dave Yost".

Dave Yost  
Auditor of State

March 31, 2017

**This page intentionally left blank.**

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b>TITLE</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Required by <i>Government Auditing Standards</i> .....	1
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance with Requirements Applicable to the Major Federal Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance .....	3
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016 .....	6
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016 .....	7
Schedule of Findings.....	8
Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings .....	9

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER  
FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS  
REQUIRED BY GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS**

Hudson City School District  
Summit County  
2386 Hudson-Aurora Road  
Hudson, Ohio 44236

To the Board of Education:

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States and the Comptroller General of the United States' *Government Auditing Standards*, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Hudson City School District, Summit County, (the District) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2016, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated December 29, 2016.

***Internal Control Over Financial Reporting***

As part of our financial statement audit, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures appropriate in the circumstances to the extent necessary to support our opinion on the financial statements, but not to the extent necessary to opine on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we have not opined on it.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, when performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and timely correct misstatements. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or combination of internal control deficiencies resulting in a reasonable possibility that internal control will not prevent or detect and timely correct a material misstatement of the District's financial statements. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all internal control deficiencies that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider material weaknesses. However, unidentified material weaknesses may exist.

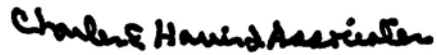
***Compliance and Other Matters***

As part of reasonably assuring whether the District's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we tested its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could directly and materially affect the determination of financial statement amounts. However, opining on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and accordingly, we do not express an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters we must report under *Government Auditing Standards*.

We did note a certain matter not requiring inclusion in this report that we reported to the District's management in a separate letter dated December 29, 2016.

***Purpose of this Report***

This report only describes the scope of our internal control and compliance testing and our testing results, and does not opine on the effectiveness of the District's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed under *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.



***Charles E. Harris & Associates, Inc.***  
December 29, 2016

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS  
APPLICABLE TO THE MAJOR FEDERAL PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL  
OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE**

Hudson City School District  
Summit County  
2386 Hudson-Aurora Road  
Hudson, Ohio 44236

To the Board of Education:

***Report on Compliance for the Major Federal Program***

We have audited the Hudson City School District's (the District) compliance with the applicable requirements described in the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) *Compliance Supplement* that could directly and materially affect the District's major federal program for the year ended June 30, 2016. The *Summary of Auditor's Results* in the accompanying schedule of findings identifies the District's major federal program.

***Management's Responsibility***

The District's management is responsible for complying with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

***Auditor's Responsibility***

Our responsibility is to opine on the District's compliance for the District's major federal program based on our audit of the applicable compliance requirements referred to above. Our compliance audit followed auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards for financial audits included in the Comptroller General of the United States' *Government Auditing Standards*; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). These standards and the Uniform Guidance require us to plan and perform the audit to reasonably assure whether noncompliance with the applicable compliance requirements referred to above that could directly and materially affect a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe our audit provides a reasonable basis for our compliance opinion on the District's major program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the District's compliance.

***Opinion on the Major Federal Program***

In our opinion, the Hudson City School District complied, in all material respects with the compliance requirements referred to above that could directly and materially affect its major federal program for the year ended June 30, 2016.



### **Report on Internal Control Over Compliance**

The District's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the applicable compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our compliance audit, we considered the District's internal control over compliance with the applicable requirements that could directly and materially affect a major federal program, to determine our auditing procedures appropriate for opining on the major federal program's compliance and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not to the extent needed to opine on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we have not opined on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over compliance.

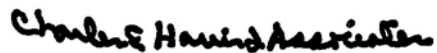
*A deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, when performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or to timely detect and correct, noncompliance with a federal program's applicable compliance requirement. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a federal program compliance requirement will not be prevented, or timely detected and corrected. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a federal program's applicable compliance requirement that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and would not necessarily identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

This report only describes the scope of our internal control compliance tests and the results of this testing based on Uniform Guidance requirements. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

**Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance**

We have also audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Hudson City School District, Summit County (the District) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2016, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. We issued our unmodified report thereon dated December 29, 2016. We conducted our audit to opine on the District's basic financial statements. The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards presents additional analysis required by the Uniform Guidance and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. The schedule is management's responsibility, and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records management used to prepare the basic financial statements. We subjected this schedule to the auditing procedures we applied to the basic financial statements. We also applied certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling this schedule directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, this schedule is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.



**Charles E. Harris & Associates, Inc.**

December 29, 2016

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY  
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016**

<b>FEDERAL GRANTOR Pass Through Grantor Program / Cluster Title</b>	<b>Federal CFDA Number</b>	<b>Pass Through Entity Identifying Number</b>	<b>Passed Through to Subrecipients</b>	<b>Total Federal Expenditures</b>
<b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE</b>				
<i>Passed Through Ohio Department of Education</i>				
Child Nutrition Cluster				
School Breakfast Program	10.553	N/A	\$ -	\$ 4,952
National School Lunch Program	10.555	N/A	-	218,490
National School Lunch Program - Non-cash Donated Commodities	10.555	N/A	-	72,820
Total Child Nutrition Cluster				<u>223,442</u>
Total U.S. Department of Agriculture				<b>296,262</b>
<b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION</b>				
<i>Passed Through Ohio Department of Transportation</i>				
Highway Planning and Construction	20.205	N/A	-	<u>12,634</u>
Total U.S. Department of Transportation				<b>12,634</b>
<b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION</b>				
<i>Passed Through Ohio Department of Education</i>				
Title I				
Title I Grants to Local Education Agencies	84.010	N/A	-	240,715
Special Education Cluster				
Special Education Grants to States - IDEA Part B	84.027	N/A	-	1,081,975
Special Education Grants to States - Parent Mentor	84.027	N/A	-	28,405
Special Education Preschool Grants	84.173	N/A	-	<u>22,186</u>
Total Special Education Cluster				1,132,566
Career-Technical Education				
Carl D. Perkins Grant	84.048	N/A	259,314	259,314
Title III				
English Language Acquisition Grants	84.365	N/A	-	204
Title II-A Improving Teacher Quality				
Title II-A Improving Teacher Quality State Grants	84.367	N/A	-	<u>70,025</u>
Total U.S. Department of Education				<u><b>1,702,824</b></u>
<b>Total Expenditures of Federal Awards</b>				<u><b>\$ 2,011,720</b></u>

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of this schedule.*

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY**

**NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS  
2 CFR 200.510(b)(6)  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016**

**NOTE A – BASIS OF PRESENTATION**

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (the Schedule) includes the federal award activity of the Hudson City School District (the District) under programs of the federal government for the year ended June 30, 2016. The information on this Schedule is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the District, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position or changes in net position of the District.

**NOTE B – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the cash basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following, as applicable, either the cost principles contained in OMB Circular A-87 *Cost Principles for State, Local, and Indian Tribal Governments* (codified in 2 CFR Part 225), or the cost principles contained in Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, wherein certain types of expenditures may or may not be allowable or may be limited as to reimbursement. The District has elected not to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

**NOTE C - SUBRECIPIENTS**

The District passes certain federal awards received from the Ohio Department of Education to other governments or not-for-profit agencies (subrecipients). As Note B describes, the District reports expenditures of Federal awards to subrecipients when paid in cash.

As a subrecipient, the District has certain compliance responsibilities, such as monitoring its subrecipients to help assure they use these subawards as authorized by laws, regulations, and the provisions of contracts or grant agreements, and that subrecipients achieve the award's performance goals.

**NOTE D - CHILD NUTRITION CLUSTER**

The District commingles cash receipts from the U.S. Department of Agriculture with similar State grants. When reporting expenditures on this Schedule, the District assumes it expends federal monies first.

**NOTE E – FOOD DONATION PROGRAM**

The District reports commodities consumed on the Schedule at the entitlement value. The District allocated donated food commodities to the respective program that benefitted from the use of those donated food commodities.

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY**

**SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS  
2 CFR § 200.515  
JUNE 30, 2016**

**1. SUMMARY OF AUDITOR'S RESULTS**

<b>(d)(1)(i)</b>	<b>Type of Financial Statement Opinion</b>	Unmodified
<b>(d)(1)(ii)</b>	<b>Were there any material weaknesses in internal control reported at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?</b>	No
<b>(d)(1)(ii)</b>	<b>Were there any significant deficiencies in internal control reported at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?</b>	No
<b>(d)(1)(iii)</b>	<b>Was there any reported material noncompliance at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?</b>	No
<b>(d)(1)(iv)</b>	<b>Were there any material weaknesses in internal control reported for major federal programs?</b>	No
<b>(d)(1)(iv)</b>	<b>Were there any significant deficiencies in internal control reported for major federal programs?</b>	No
<b>(d)(1)(v)</b>	<b>Type of Major Programs' Compliance Opinion</b>	Unmodified
<b>(d)(1)(vi)</b>	<b>Are there any reportable findings under 2 CFR § 200.516(a)?</b>	No
<b>(d)(1)(vii)</b>	<b>Major Programs (list):</b>	Special Education Cluster - CFDA #84.027 & #84.173
<b>(d)(1)(viii)</b>	<b>Dollar Threshold: Type A/B Programs</b>	Type A: > \$ 750,000 Type B: all others
<b>(d)(1)(ix)</b>	<b>Low Risk Auditee under 2 CFR §200.520?</b>	No

**2. FINDINGS RELATED TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
REQUIRED TO BE REPORTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GAGAS**

None.

**3. FINDINGS FOR FEDERAL AWARDS**

None.

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY**

**SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS  
2 CFR 200.511(b)  
JUNE 30, 2016**

The prior audit report, for the year ended June 30, 2015, reported no material citations or recommendations.



HUDSON CITY SCHOOLS  
HUDSON, OHIO

# *Comprehensive Annual Financial Report*



**EXPLORE** *engage* **EXCITE!**

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016





COMPREHENSIVE  
ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT  
OF THE  
HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
FOR THE  
FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016



Board of Education

David Zuro, President  
Steven DiMauro, Vice President  
Patricia Engelman, Member  
James Field, Member  
Tom Tobin, Member

PREPARED BY THE OFFICE OF THE TREASURER  
Kathryn L. Sines, Treasurer

HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
2386 Hudson-Aurora Road  
Hudson, Ohio 44236

**THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**I. INTRODUCTORY SECTION**

Table of Contents.....	I 1-3
Letter of Transmittal .....	I 4-11
Organizational Chart.....	I 12
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting .....	I 13
Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting .....	I 14

**II. FINANCIAL SECTION**

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR’S REPORT.....	F 1-3
MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS .....	F 5-18
<b>BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:</b>	
Government-Wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position .....	F 19
Statement of Activities .....	F 20-21
Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds.....	F 22
Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to Net Position of Governmental Activities.....	F 23
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds .....	F 24
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities .....	F 25
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) – General Fund .....	F 26
Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds .....	F 27
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Proprietary Funds .....	F 28
Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds .....	F 29
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Funds.....	F 30
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Fund .....	F 31
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements .....	F 33-70

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Schedule of the District’s Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability:

School Employees Retirement System (SERS) of Ohio.....	F 72
State Teachers Retirement System (STRS) of Ohio .....	F 73

Schedule of District Contributions:

School Employees Retirement System (SERS) of Ohio.....	F 74-75
State Teachers Retirement System (STRS) of Ohio .....	F 76-77

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information .....	F 78
---	------

COMBINING STATEMENTS AND INDIVIDUAL FUND SCHEDULES:

Fund Descriptions - General Fund .....	F 79
--	------

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance  
Budget and Actual - (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis):

Rotary .....	F 80
Public School Support .....	F 80
Special Trust.....	F 80

Fund Descriptions - Nonmajor Governmental Funds.....	F 81-82
--	---------

Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds .....	F 83
---	------

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds .....	F 84
---	------

Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds.....	F 85-87
---	---------

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds.....	F 88-90
---	---------

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance  
Budget and Actual - (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis):

Other Grants .....	F 91
Athletics and Music .....	F 91
Auxiliary Services .....	F 91
Data Communications .....	F 92
Other State Grants .....	F 92
Title VI-B .....	F 92
Title III .....	F 93
Title I .....	F 93
EHA Preschool Grant .....	F 93
Classroom Reduction.....	F 94
Other Federal Grants .....	F 94
Food Service.....	F 94
Other Special Revenue .....	F 95
Debt Service .....	F 96

Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds .....	F 97
---	------

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds .....	F 98
---	------

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance  
Budget and Actual - (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis):

Building .....	F 99
Permanent Improvement.....	F 99

Fund Descriptions - Proprietary Funds.....	F 100
Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual - (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis):	
Community Education.....	F 101
Self-Insurance.....	F 101
Fund Descriptions - Fiduciary Funds .....	F 102
Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual - (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis):	
Scholarship .....	F 103
Combining Statements – All Agency Funds:	
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities Agency Funds.....	F 104

**III. STATISTICAL SECTION**

Table of Contents .....	S 1
Net Position by Component - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	S 2-3
Changes in Net Position - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	S 4-9
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	S 10-11
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	S 12-13
Assessed Valuation and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property - Last Ten Years.....	S 14-15
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates – Last Ten Years .....	S 16
Principal Property Tax Payers – December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2006 .....	S 17
Property Tax Levies and Collections - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	S 18-19
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	S 20
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	S 21
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt - As of June 30, 2016 .....	S 22
Legal Debt Margin Information - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	S 23
Demographic and Economic Statistics - Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	S 24
Principal Employers - December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2006.....	S 25
Staffing Statistics - Full Time Equivalents (FTE) by Type and Function - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	S 26
Operating Indicators by Function - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	S 27
Capital Asset Statistics - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	S 28-29
School Building Information - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	S 30-31
Teacher Statistics - As of June 30, 2016 .....	S 32
Operating Statistics - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	S 34-35

## Hudson City School District

TREASURER'S OFFICE  
2386 Hudson-Aurora Road  
Hudson, OH 44236-2322  
330-653-1270  
330-656-2292 FAX



December 29, 2016

Citizens and Board of Education, Hudson City School District:

We are pleased to submit to you the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of the Hudson City School District (the "District") for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016. This CAFR, which includes an opinion from the auditors, Charles E. Harris & Associates, conforms to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as applicable to governmental entities. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the data presented and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the District. To the best of our knowledge and belief, the enclosed data is accurate in all material respects and is reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position and results of operations of the District. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the District's financial activities have been included.

The report provides the taxpayers of the District, bond rating agencies, and other interested parties with comprehensive financial information, enabling them to gain a clear understanding of the District's finances. This report is intended to meet the accountability requirements of the District to the public.

Copies of this report will be widely distributed throughout the District. A copy will be sent to all school buildings, the Chamber of Commerce, major taxpayers, Hudson Public Library, banks, the District's Financial Advisory Committee, and any other interested parties.

The District provides a full range of traditional and non-traditional educational programs and services. These include elementary and secondary curriculum offerings at the general, college preparatory and vocational levels; a broad range of co-curricular and extracurricular activities; adult and community education and recreation offerings; and special education programs and facilities.

### ***The Reporting Entity***

The District has reviewed its reporting entity definition in order to insure conformance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 14, "The Financial Reporting Entity" as amended by GASB Statement No. 39, "Determining Whether Certain Organizations Are Component Units". In evaluating how to define the District for financial reporting purposes, management has considered all agencies, departments and organizations making up the District, the primary government and its potential component units.

The District has administrative responsibility for state funds distributed to private schools located within District boundaries. The private schools served are: Hudson Montessori School, Cuyahoga Valley Christian Academy, Seton Catholic School, Western Reserve Academy, Walsh Jesuit High School, and Le Chaperon Rouge. While these organizations share operational and service similarity with the District, all are separate and distinct entities. Because of their independent nature, none of these organizations' financial statements are included in this report. Their Boards are not appointed by the District, nor are they fiscally dependent on the District.

---

TREASURER'S OFFICE: Kathryn L. Sines, Treasurer • Elaine Speakman, Supervisor of Budgeting and Payroll Accounting

---

*Empowering Students to Achieve Uncharted Levels of Success*



### ***The District And Its Facilities***

The District serves an area of approximately 31 square miles in and around the City of Hudson (the “City”). It is located in Summit County, approximately 28 miles southeast of downtown Cleveland and 14 miles north of Akron. The District is an affluent suburban district that grew rapidly from 1980 to 2000 but has since leveled off. Nearly 100 percent of the City of Hudson and portions of three other municipalities and a township are located within the District. They are: the City of Cuyahoga Falls, the City of Stow, the Village of Boston Heights and Boston Township. Hudson’s population in 1980 was 12,645 residents. By 1990, according to the U.S. Census Bureau, Hudson’s population had grown to 17,125 and the 2000 Census showed the population of the City of Hudson was 22,439. The 2010 Census shows a population of 22,262.

Because of the rapid growth of Hudson and the surrounding area, the District recorded more than 19 consecutive years of increasing enrollment until fiscal year 2000 when enrollment slowed. The District’s enrollment for fiscal year 2016 was 4,656 students. The District projects enrollment to slightly increase to 4,679 in 2021 and to 4,740 in 2027.

The District’s facilities include four elementary schools, one middle school (grades six to eight), one high school (grades nine to twelve), a maintenance building, a bus garage, central offices residing in four houses, athletic fields and field houses. The ages of the buildings vary from the oldest built in 1927 to the newest built in 2007. The majority of the District’s school buildings were built before 1967.

### ***Economic Condition And Outlook***

Ohio’s unemployment rate was 5.0 percent in June 2016, and the nation’s unemployment rate for the same period was 4.9 percent. Additionally, June 2016 employment in the Akron area was 349,200 with an unemployment rate of 4.9 percent. Specific employment figures for the Hudson City School District are not available. (Ohio Department of Job and Family Services, U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics.)

Hudson is the headquarters for JoAnn Stores, Inc., for MeyerDC, and is also home to the division headquarters of Little Tikes Co., Caliber Logistics, Inc. (Federal Express), and Allstate Insurance. Arhaus Corporation headquarters is located in Boston Heights within the Hudson City School District boundaries.

On a budgetary-basis, the District receives approximately 67 percent of its total general operating fund revenues from local property tax collections. Therefore, the long-term financial health of the District is very dependent on its tax base. Tax rates are certified by the Summit County Auditor’s Office and Board of Education approved. This year’s rates were Board approved on March 9, 2016.

The District has an excellent relationship with the City of Hudson, which assures that commercial development projects selected by the City are also highly desirable for the District. When the City of Hudson uses an inducement to attract a business, the City seeks the input of the School District to see the impact an abatement would cause. The District will continue to work with the City of Hudson to attract desirable development to the community.

### ***Long-Term Financial Planning***

The District prepares a five-year financial forecast annually for use as a tool for long range planning. The five-year forecast contains projected local and state revenues, spending patterns within each area of the budget, and cash balances in the District’s operating fund. The five-year forecast provides early warning signs of potential financial problems.

The District uses the five-year forecast to provide a basis for making financial decisions, including the construction of the annual budget, adjustments to staffing levels, collective bargaining, and the placement of tax levies on the ballot. A specific example of long range planning is the facilities study committee which will make recommendations to the superintendent regarding facilities utilization, rationale of learning environments, and operational efficiencies.



## INTRODUCTION

---

### *Organization Of The District*

The District is governed by the Constitution of the State of Ohio and various statutes enacted by the Ohio General Assembly through the State Department of Education. Under Ohio law, the District is a separate and distinct unit of government. The Hudson City School District Board of Education is a five-member board elected at-large, with staggered four-year terms. The Board serves as the taxing authority, contracting body, policy maker, approves the annual appropriation resolution and tax budget and ensures that all other general laws of the State of Ohio are followed in the expenditure of the District's tax dollars.

### *Principal Officials*

#### **BOARD MEMBERS – as of 6-30-16**

<b><u>Name</u></b>	<b><u>Began</u></b>	<b><u>Expires</u></b>	<b><u>Profession</u></b>
Steven DiMauro (Vice-President)	01-01-08	12-31-17	Industry Solutions Executive IBM
Patricia Engelman	01-01-10	12-31-17	Retired Financial Executive
James Field	01-01-12	12-31-19	Manager, Heinen's Fine Foods
Tom Tobin	01-01-16	12-31-19	President, American Endowment Foundation
David Zuro (President)	01-01-10	12-31-17	Retired Telecommunications Manager

#### **ADMINISTRATION – as of 6-30-16**

<b><u>Name</u></b>	<b><u>Position</u></b>
Phillip Herman	Superintendent
Kathryn Sines	Treasurer
Doreen Osmun	Assistant Superintendent and Director of Curriculum & Instruction
Derek Cluse	Business Manager
Lisa Hunt	Director of Human Resources
Kelly Kempf	Director of Pupil Services
Mark Leventhal	Supervisor of Special Services

### *Employee Relations*

The District currently has approximately 622 employees. Two labor organizations represent District employees. Certified employees, including teachers and educational specialists, are represented for collective bargaining purposes by the Hudson Education Association (HEA). Support employees, including cooks, custodians, educational aides and clerical staff, are represented for collective bargaining purposes by the Ohio Association of Public School Employees Local 372 (OAPSE).





***Services Provided***

The District provides a wide variety of educational and support services as mandated by the Ohio Revised Code or Board directives. The District contracts out its transportation of students. During the 2015-16 fiscal year, the District's fleet of 55 buses traveled 2,431 miles each day providing transportation services to 2,370 public and 203 private and parochial students. The Nutrition Services Department served an average of 2,400 meals daily for a total of 417,534 meals annually through the District's school lunchrooms.

In addition to transportation and school lunch support services offered to children in the District, guidance, special education, (including school psychology services) and health services are available free of charge. Guidance services support the school environment and are designed to help students achieve a well-adjusted social life. Special education services, including school psychology services, are provided for all 14 federal disability categories ranging from preschool-age students through high school. Health services consist of the staffing of school clinics with R.N. or L.P.N. level nurses and health promotion classes.

At the center of the District's services are the instructional programs. The District offers regular instructional programs daily to students in grades pre-kindergarten to twelve. The District served approximately 671 identified students who need specially designed programs. These students received services through the wide array of special education programs offered in the District.

Finally, there are numerous academic and athletic programs for students, providing them with a number of enriching experiences. The District provides, through its Community Education and Recreation Department, a community-wide recreation program during the school year and throughout the summer months. The programs and activities provide a lifetime of memories for Hudson's students.

***Academic Programming - Fiscal Year 2016***

***Our district's academic program provides opportunities for all students to reach their full potential. Some of our celebrations are:***

- Ranked 94<sup>th</sup> in Nation, 3<sup>rd</sup> in Ohio, and 1<sup>st</sup> in Northeast Ohio, Newsweek (August 2016).
- The Class of 2016 has 27 National Merit Scholars, based on PSAT scores.
- Ohio Department of Education All A Award based on Ohio testing data for Hudson High School.
- HHS offers 23 Advanced Placement Classes: 684 students completed 1578 AP exams with 80.6% scoring a "3" or higher.
- 96% of the class of 2016 took the ACT. The mean ACT score in math 25.5, English 26.0, with an overall composite mean 26.3. The state of Ohio mean in math 20.8, English 20.4, with an Ohio mean composite at 20.8.
- 94.8% of the class of 2016 is attending the following types of institutions:
  - In Ohio – state schools – 60.0%;
  - Private schools – 9.0%;
  - 2-year/technical college – 5.0%;
  - Out of state colleges and universities 26.0%.
- Hudson Middle School consistently ranks in the top 2% middle schools in the state.
- Hudson Middle School recipient of the Teaming Award from Ohio Middle Level Association.
- Technology: Curriculum incorporates digital learning and technology beginning with the youngest students. Students have access to computer labs and work stations in all of the media centers. iPads are used in grades K, 1, and 2. Chrome Books are utilized by students and teachers in grades 2-12. The student to computer device ratio is 1:1 in grades 3-12 and approximately 1:2 students in grades pre K-2.
- Environmental Sustainability: Recycling responsibility takes place K-12. HHS curriculum includes use of the Environmental Land Lab. McDowell Arboretum provides an outdoor environmental science education resource for elementary students. Our schools also have an Energy Star rating.
- Entrepreneurship Education: HHS hosts the Northeast Ohio SEE Conference for Science, Engineering and Entrepreneurship in partnership with Ashland University. East Woods students participate in "Lemonade Day," a national program that teaches students entrepreneurial and business skills. Fourth grade students create and launch their own business. Ellsworth Hill students work with high school students on entrepreneurship projects. High school students participate in BELIEVE IN OHIO, a STEM bridge to Ohio's innovation economy of the future by growing Ohio's next generation of entrepreneurs.
- Evamere Elementary and Ellsworth Hill received grants for project based learning from the GAR Foundation.
- Teams of teachers and administrators are incorporating 3-D printing and Makers Spaces in grades 3-12.



## INTRODUCTION

---

- Students using 3-D technologies, such as Zspaces to engage in learning.
- Examples of unique Hudson High School programs that provide rigor and meaning for students:
  - Service Learning – Recognized by Ohio as the model program, this course combines the disciplines of Social Studies and English with application in service to the community. Students receive a “hands-on” experience through real-world experience.
  - New Dimensions – Interdisciplinary humanities course that includes psychology, philosophy, anthropology and sociology.
  - World Language – HHS offers six World Languages, including Spanish, Latin, French, German, Mandarin Chinese, and American Sign Language.
- In 2015-2016, the Service Learning program logged over 13,000 hours of community service.

***Fine and performing arts are an important and integral part of the curriculum and extracurricular student activities. Arts and music touches nearly all students K-12.***

- Many Hudson High School students garnered Scholastic Art Awards. The art electives include graphics, drawing, AP art, photography (advanced and beginner), ceramics, mixed media, painting (advanced and beginner), art I, advanced art, AP studio art, and yearbook.
- Several students in grades 5-8 received art awards from the Ohio Gifted Council.
- General music is incorporated into the curriculum at all elementary grades. Orchestra begins in 4th grade; band begins in 5th grade. Vocal performance groups offered at East Woods include 4th grade choir, East Woods Singers, and East Woods Ensemble. The middle school offers middle school choir and a middle school play.
- Hudson Middle School offers electives in the arts that go beyond band, choir, and orchestra.
- Collaborative efforts with experts in their field:
  - Middle School curriculum includes Actors in Residence from The Great Lakes Theater to expand student knowledge by combining arts and education together in a week-long stage experience.
  - Sponsored by the PTO, authors of children’s books annually visit elementary schools.
- Video: Video is an important component of 21st century communications. HHS offers Digital Video Production. At the High School, Middle School and East Woods, students program and present morning announcements using studio and video technology.

***A well-rounded education includes a wide variety of opportunities including student leadership, real-world learning, co-curricular and extracurricular opportunities.***

- Hudson High School emphasizes student leadership in all aspects of student life, including but not limited to 46 clubs, Student Government, Junior Leadership, Student to Student programs, such as HUDDLE, and the Hudson Leadership Conference (which is student led).
- Peer Collaboration is an initiative at Hudson High School that offers students the opportunity to engage as mentors, and tutors, while working with teachers for course credit.
- Entrepreneurial and business challenges like” Shark Tank” provides students real-world experience. Business plan winners receive start-up money from an anonymous Hudson donor, with support from the University of Akron Research Foundation, and ArchAngels.
- High school activities such as Mock Trial, Model UN, Science Olympiad, Academic Challenge, Mu Alpha Theta Math Honor Society, and the JA Titan Challenge provide opportunities for students to excel beyond the classroom.
- Middle School Clubs include 4KIDS, Drama Club, Ski Club, Student-to-Student, and Yearbook.
- 4KIDS - Middle School Student Council emphasizes student leadership and service.
- Leader In Me – Develops leadership skills through the implementation of the 7 Habits of Happy Kids and 7 Habits of Highly Effective Teens in preschool through grade 8.
- Advisor/Advisee program – Hudson Middle School program that assigns small groups of students to a single staff member for all three years.



- Strong athletics participation: Over 50% of the students in grades 7-12 are student athletes.
- HHS boasts 27 High School Boys and Girls Sports, a Rugby Club and a Boys Volleyball Club.

***A variety of services provide options to ensure all students receive individualized instruction, enrichment and support.***

- Gifted programming for students in grades 3-8 provided by a Gifted Intervention Specialist.
- English as a Second Language.
- Preschool for students with and without disabilities.
- Mental wellness programs: Red Flags Program – assists staff to identify students who may be struggling with social or emotional problems; Positive Behavior Intervention Support, K-12, Zones of Regulation, PBIS (Positive Behavior, Intervention, Supports).
- Partnered with community to bring education, awareness, resources, and expand parent partnerships to advocate for students who struggle or could potentially struggle with drug and alcohol addictions.
- Providing counseling services through partner agencies to provide more intensive mental health counseling to individual students.
- Guidance Counselors for all students (12.5 counselors).
- Health Services for all students RN, LPN, and Medical Assistances.
- Speech & Language Therapy, Occupational Therapy, Physical Therapy, and adaptive programs such as in physical education.
- Real-life experiences: Functional Living Labs, High School Cottage Industry, including woodworking, High School Sweet Sensations Café.
- Vocational and Transition to Work Programs both in-house and within the community.
- Help for struggling students or student enrichment:
  - Explorer Period, Grades 9-12.
  - Focus Periods, K-8.
  - Response to Intervention (RTI), Reading, Math, Behavior, pre-K-12.
  - Academic Resource Centers, Grades 6-12.
  - Math and Writing Labs, Grades 9-12.
  - APEX – on-line, virtual learning courses for high school students.
  - Elementary Supplemental Reading program.

***Financial Reporting***

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016, the District continued to report in accordance with the provisions of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 34, “Basic Financial Statements and Management’s Discussion and Analysis for the State and Local Governments.” The basic financial statements for reporting on the District’s financial activities are as follows:

- *Government-wide financial statements:* These statements are prepared on an accrual basis of accounting, which is similar to the basis of accounting followed by business enterprises. The government-wide statements distinguish between those activities of the District that are governmental and those that are considered business-type activities.
- *Fund financial statements:* These statements present information for individual major funds rather than by fund type. Non-major funds are presented in total in one column. Governmental funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting and include a reconciliation to the governmental activities accrual information presented in the government-wide financial statements. Proprietary and fiduciary funds use the accrual basis of accounting.
- *Statement of budgetary comparisons:* These statements present comparisons of actual information to the legally adopted budget. The budgetary basis as provided by law is based upon accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements and encumbrances.



## INTRODUCTION

---

As part of this reporting model, management is responsible for preparing a Discussion and Analysis of the District. This discussion appears after the Independent Accountants' Report in the financial section of this report. The Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) provides an assessment of the District's finances for 2016. The letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it.

### *Financial Information*

#### *Internal Accounting and Budgetary Control*

The District's accounting system is organized on a "fund" basis. Each fund is a distinct self-balancing accounting entity. Governmental fund operations are presented on the modified accrual basis, whereby revenues are recognized when measurable and available, and expenditures are recognized when goods and services are received. "Measurable" means the amount of the transaction can be determined. "Available" means collectable within the current fiscal period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current fiscal period, which the District considers to be sixty days after fiscal year-end. Proprietary funds and the private-purpose trust fund operations are presented on the accrual basis, whereby revenues are recognized when earned, and expenses when incurred.

In developing the District's accounting system, much consideration was given to the adequacy of internal accounting controls. Internal accounting controls are designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance regarding the safeguarding of assets against loss from unauthorized use or disposition and the reliability of financial records for preparing the financial statements and maintaining the accountability of assets. The concept of reasonable assurance is based on the assumption that the cost of internal accounting controls should not exceed the benefits expected to be derived from their implementation. Management believes that the District's internal accounting controls adequately safeguard assets and provide reasonable assurance of proper recording of financial transactions.

The District utilizes a fully-automated accounting system as well as an automated system of control for capital assets and payroll. These systems, coupled with the manual auditing of each voucher prior to payment, ensure that the financial information generated is both accurate and reliable.

At the beginning of each fiscal year, the Board of Education adopts a permanent appropriation measure for all funds for the fiscal year. The permanent appropriation measure is adopted upon receipt from the County Fiscal Officer of an Amended Certificate of Estimated Resources based on final assessed values and tax rates, which is usually received before the beginning of the fiscal year. Annual appropriations may not exceed the County Budget Commission's Official Certificate of Estimated Resources. The County Fiscal Officer must certify that the Board of Education's appropriation measures, including any supplements or amendments, do not exceed the amount set forth in the latest of those official estimates.

All disbursements and transfers of cash between funds require appropriation authority from the Board. Budgets are managed at the object account level within a function but controlled at the fund level. All purchase order requests must be approved by the purchasing agent and certified, as to the availability of funds, by the Treasurer. Following certification, the necessary funds are encumbered and purchase orders released to vendors.

The accounting system used by the District provides interim financial reports which detail year-to-date expenditures and encumbrances versus the original appropriation plus any additional appropriations to date. In addition to interim financial statements, each administrator and school principal is furnished monthly reports showing the status of the budget accounts for which they are responsible. As an additional safeguard, all employees are covered by a blanket bond and certain individuals in policy-making roles are covered by a separate, higher limit bond. The basis of accounting and the various funds utilized by the District are fully described in Note 1 of the basic financial statements. Additional information on the District's budgetary accounting can also be found in Note 1.

As demonstrated by the statements and schedules included in the financial section of this report, the District continues to meet its responsibility for sound financial management. As with the financial section, all amounts presented in the remainder of this letter are expressed in rounded dollar amounts.



***Independent Audit***

State statutes require an annual audit by independent accountants. Charles E. Harris & Associates conducted the District’s 2016 fiscal year audit. In addition to meeting the requirements set forth in state statutes, the audit also was designed to meet the requirements of the Federal Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and U.S. Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133 *Audits of States, Local Governments and Non-Profit Organizations*. The auditor’s report on the basic financial statements and combining and individual fund statements and schedules is included in the financial section of this report.

***Other Information***

**Awards:**

***GFOA Certificate of Achievement***

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the Hudson City School District for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015. This was the seventeenth consecutive year that the District has achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program’s requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

***ASBO Certificate of Excellence***

The District received the Association of School Business Officials (ASBO) International Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting Award for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015. This was the seventeenth consecutive year that the District has achieved this prestigious award. The award represents a significant achievement by the District and reflects the District’s commitment to the highest standards of school system financial reporting. The District is also submitting this report to the Association of School Business Officials (ASBO) International for consideration of the Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting award. This award will certify that the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report conforms to the principles and standards of financial reporting as recommended and adopted by the Association of Schools Business Officials. This award is granted only after an intensive review of the financial report by an expert panel of certified public accountants and practicing school business officials. Management believes the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016, which will be submitted to ASBO for review, will continue to conform to ASBO’s principles and standards.

***Acknowledgments***

The continued publication of this report is an indication of the District’s commitment to be accountable to our investors, the residents of the Hudson City School District, and to our customers, the students.

The preparation and publication of this Comprehensive Annual Financial Report on a timely basis could not have been possible without the cooperation of the entire staff of the Treasurer’s Office. Additional appreciation is extended to Derek Cluse, Business Manager, for maintaining the District’s Capital Asset Records; to Doreen Osmun, Assistant Superintendent and Director of Curriculum & Instruction, for her contributions to the Curricular Initiatives section; to Sheryl Sheatzley, Manager of Communications and Alumni Outreach, for her work on the cover and design; and also to Julian & Grube Inc., for their expert guidance and assistance.

Respectfully submitted,



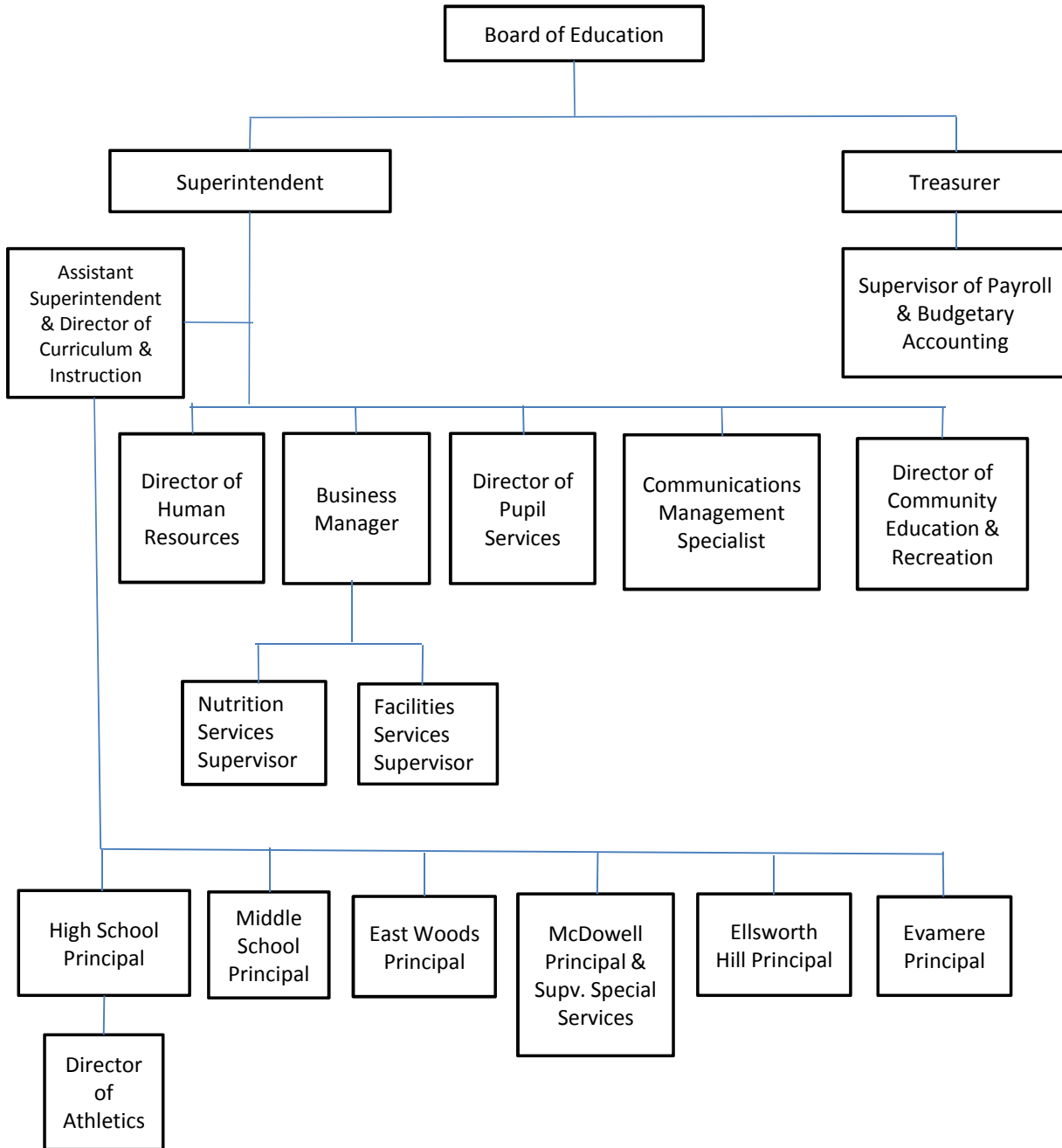
Kathryn L. Sines  
Treasurer



Phillip Herman  
Superintendent



# HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT ORGANIZATION CHART





Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of  
Achievement  
for Excellence  
in Financial  
Reporting**

Presented to

**Hudson City School District  
Ohio**

For its Comprehensive Annual  
Financial Report  
for the Fiscal Year Ended

**June 30, 2015**



Executive Director/CEO



ASSOCIATION OF  
SCHOOL BUSINESS OFFICIALS  
INTERNATIONAL

The Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting Award  
is presented to

## Hudson City School District

for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR)  
for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015

The CAFR has been reviewed and met or exceeded  
ASBO International's Certificate of Excellence standards



*Brenda Burkett*

Brenda R. Burkett, CPA, CSBA, SFO  
President

*John D. Musso*

John D. Musso, CAE, RSBA  
Executive Director



## FINANCIAL SECTION

**THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT**

Hudson City School District  
Summit County  
2386 Hudson-Aurora Road  
Hudson, Ohio 44236

To the Board of Education:

***Report on the Financial Statements***

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Hudson City School District, Summit County, (the District), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2016, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

***Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements***

Management is responsible for preparing and fairly presenting these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes designing, implementing, and maintaining internal control relevant to preparing and fairly presenting financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

***Auditor's Responsibility***

Our responsibility is to opine on these financial statements based on our audit. We audited in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the financial audit standards in the Comptroller General of the United States' *Government Auditing Standards*. Those standards require us to plan and perform the audit to reasonably assure the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit requires obtaining evidence about financial statement amounts and disclosures. The procedures selected depend on our judgment, including assessing the risks of material financial statement misstatement, whether due to fraud or error. In assessing those risks, we consider internal control relevant to the District's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not to the extent needed to opine on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we express no opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of management's accounting policies and the reasonableness of their significant accounting estimates, as well as our evaluation of the overall financial statement presentation.

We believe the audit evidence we obtained is sufficient and appropriate to support our audit opinion.

***Opinion***

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Hudson City School District, Summit County, Ohio, as of June 30, 2016, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows, thereof and the budgetary comparison for the General Fund for the year then ended in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

## **Other Matters**

### *Required Supplementary Information*

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require this presentation to include *Management's discussion and analysis* and schedules of net pension liabilities and pension contributions, listed in the table of contents, to supplement the basic financial statements. Although this information is not part of the basic financial statements, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board considers it essential for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, consisting of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, to the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not opine or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to opine or provide any other assurance.

### *Other Information*

Our audit was conducted to opine on the District's basic financial statements taken as a whole.

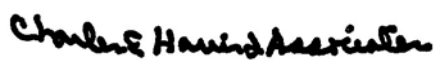
The introductory section, the financial section's combining statements, individual fund statements and schedules, and the statistical section information present additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The statements and schedules are management's responsibility, and derive from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. We subjected these statements and schedules to the auditing procedures we applied to the basic financial statements. We also applied certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling statements and schedules directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, these statements and schedules are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

We did not subject the introductory section and statistical section information to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion or any other assurance on them.

### **Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards**

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 29, 2016, on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. That report describes the scope of our internal control testing over financial reporting and compliance, and the results of that testing, and does not opine on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.



**Charles E. Harris & Associates, Inc.**  
December 29, 2016

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016  
(UNAUDITED)

The management's discussion and analysis of Hudson City School District's (the "District") financial performance provides an overall review of the District's financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016. The intent of this discussion and analysis is to look at the District's financial performance as a whole; readers should also review the transmittal letter, the basic financial statements and the notes to the basic financial statements to enhance their understanding of the District's financial performance.

**Financial Highlights**

Key financial highlights for 2016 are as follows:

- In total, net position increased \$5,319,545 from 2015's net position. Net position of governmental activities increased \$5,222,381 and net position of business-type activities increased \$97,164.
- Total governmental activities revenues were \$70,747,248. General revenues related to governmental activities accounted for \$62,068,994 in revenue or 87.73% of all revenues. Program specific revenues related to governmental activities in the form of charges for services and sales, grants and contributions accounted for \$8,678,254 or 12.27% of total revenues.
- The District had \$65,524,867 in expenses related to governmental activities; only \$8,678,254 of these expenses was offset by program specific charges for services, grants or contributions. General revenues supporting governmental activities (primarily taxes and unrestricted grants and entitlements) of \$62,066,399 were adequate to provide for these programs.
- The District had \$1,366,536 in expenses related to business-type activities; program specific revenues in the form of charges for services of \$1,415,488 were adequate to provide for these programs. Business-type activities also received general revenues of \$48,212 in the form of grants.
- The District's only major governmental fund is the general fund. The general fund had \$62,408,108 in revenues and other financing sources and \$56,875,380 in expenditures and other financing uses. This resulted in an increase in fund balance of \$5,532,728 from \$26,056,464 to \$31,589,192.

**Using the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR)**

This annual report consists of a series of financial statements and notes to those statements. These statements are organized so the reader can understand the District as a financial whole, or as an entire operating entity. The statements then proceed to provide an increasingly detailed look at specific financial activities.

The *statement of net position* and *statement of activities* provide information about the activities of the whole District, presenting both an aggregate view of the District's finances and a longer-term view of those finances. Fund financial statements provide the next level of detail. For governmental funds, these statements tell how services were financed in the short-term as well as what remains for future spending. The fund financial statements also look at the District's most significant funds with all other nonmajor funds presented in total in one column. In the case of the District, the general fund is the most significant fund, and the only governmental fund reported as a major fund.

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016  
(UNAUDITED)

**Reporting the District as a Whole**

*Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities*

While this document contains the large number of funds used by the District to provide programs and activities, the view of the District as a whole looks at all financial transactions and asks the question, "How did we do financially during 2016?" The statement of net position and the statement of activities answer this question. These statements include all non-fiduciary *assets, liabilities, deferred inflows and outflows of resources, revenues and expenses* using the *accrual basis of accounting* similar to the accounting used by most private-sector companies. This basis of accounting will take into account all of the current year's revenues and expenses regardless of when cash is received or paid.

These two statements report the District's *net position* and changes in that position. This change in net position is important because it tells the reader that, for the District as a whole, the *financial position* of the District has improved or diminished. The causes of this change may be the result of many factors, some financial, some not. Non-financial factors include the District's property tax base, current property tax laws in Ohio restricting revenue growth, facility conditions, required educational programs and other factors.

In the statement of net position and the statement of activities, the District is divided into two distinct kinds of activities:

Governmental activities - Most of the District's programs and services are reported here including instruction, support services, operation and maintenance of plant, pupil transportation, extracurricular activities and food service operations.

Business-type activities - These services are provided on a charge for goods or services basis to recover all or a significant portion of the expenses of the goods or services provided. The District's community education program is reported as a business-type activity.

The District's statement of net position and statement of activities can be found on pages F 19 - F 21 of this report.

**Reporting the District's Most Significant Funds**

*Fund Financial Statements*

The analysis of the District's major governmental fund begins on page F 14. Fund financial reports provide detailed information about the District's major funds. The District uses many funds to account for a multitude of financial transactions. However, these fund financial statements focus on the District's most significant funds. The District's only major governmental fund is the general fund.

*Governmental Funds*

Most of the District's activities are reported in governmental funds, which focus on how money flows into and out of those funds and the balances left at year-end available for spending in future periods. These funds are reported using an accounting method called *modified accrual* accounting, which measures cash and all other *financial assets* that can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed *short-term* view of the District's general government operations and the basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps you determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance educational programs. The relationship (or differences) between governmental *activities* (reported in the statement of net position and the statement of activities) and governmental *funds* is reconciled in the financial statements. The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages F 22 - F 26 of this report.

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016  
(UNAUDITED)

***Proprietary Funds***

Proprietary funds use the same basis of accounting as business-type activities; therefore, these statements will essentially match information provided in the statements for the District as a whole. The basic proprietary fund financial statements can be found on pages F 27 - F 29 of this report.

***Fiduciary Funds***

The District is the trustee, or fiduciary, for its scholarship programs. This activity is presented as a private-purpose trust fund. The District also acts in a trustee capacity as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governmental units and/or other funds. These activities are reported in two agency funds. The District's fiduciary activities are reported in separate statements of fiduciary net position and changes in fiduciary net position on pages F 30 - F 31. These activities are excluded from the District's other financial statements because the assets cannot be utilized by the District to finance its operations.

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements**

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. These notes to the basic financial statements can be found on pages F 33 - F 70 of this report.

**Required Supplementary Information**

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning the District's net pension liability. The required supplementary information can be found on pages F 72 - F 78 of this report.

**The District as a Whole**

The statement of net position provides the perspective of the District as a whole. The following table provides a summary of the District's net position for fiscal years 2016 and 2015.

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016  
(UNAUDITED)

**Net Position**

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2016	2015	2016	2015	2016	2015
<b><u>Assets</u></b>						
Current assets	\$ 78,786,400	\$ 75,263,536	\$ 1,194,257	\$ 1,127,252	\$ 79,980,657	\$ 76,390,788
Capital assets, net	56,989,719	57,382,419	-	-	56,989,719	57,382,419
Total assets	<u>135,776,119</u>	<u>132,645,955</u>	<u>1,194,257</u>	<u>1,127,252</u>	<u>136,970,376</u>	<u>133,773,207</u>
<b><u>Deferred outflows of resources</u></b>						
Unamortized deferred charges	1,453,532	1,534,659	-	-	1,453,532	1,534,659
Pension	8,662,704	5,792,976	93,297	74,566	8,756,001	5,867,542
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>10,116,236</u>	<u>7,327,635</u>	<u>93,297</u>	<u>74,566</u>	<u>10,209,533</u>	<u>7,402,201</u>
<b><u>Liabilities</u></b>						
Current liabilities	7,828,260	7,584,058	105,823	128,497	7,934,083	7,712,555
Long-term liabilities:						
Due within one year	1,544,563	2,087,308	7,560	5,108	1,552,123	2,092,416
Net pension liability	89,223,912	79,909,354	999,770	892,573	90,223,682	80,801,927
Other amounts	22,099,790	23,116,688	13,397	9,214	22,113,187	23,125,902
Total liabilities	<u>120,696,525</u>	<u>112,697,408</u>	<u>1,126,550</u>	<u>1,035,392</u>	<u>121,823,075</u>	<u>113,732,800</u>
<b><u>Deferred inflows of resources</u></b>						
Property taxes and PILOTs	33,985,604	33,943,078	-	-	33,985,604	33,943,078
Pension	7,101,983	14,447,242	46,108	148,694	7,148,091	14,595,936
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>41,087,587</u>	<u>48,390,320</u>	<u>46,108</u>	<u>148,694</u>	<u>41,133,695</u>	<u>48,539,014</u>
<b><u>Net Position</u></b>						
Net investment in capital assets	39,524,689	38,781,982	-	-	39,524,689	38,781,982
Restricted	2,167,394	2,510,271	-	-	2,167,394	2,510,271
Unrestricted	<u>(57,583,840)</u>	<u>(62,406,391)</u>	<u>114,896</u>	<u>17,732</u>	<u>(57,468,944)</u>	<u>(62,388,659)</u>
Total net position	<u>\$(15,891,757)</u>	<u>\$(21,114,138)</u>	<u>\$ 114,896</u>	<u>\$ 17,732</u>	<u>\$(15,776,861)</u>	<u>\$(21,096,406)</u>

The District has adopted GASB Statement 68, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions—an Amendment of GASB Statement 27," which significantly revises accounting for pension costs and liabilities. For reasons discussed below, many end users of this financial statement will gain a clearer understanding of the District's actual financial condition by adding deferred inflows related to pension and the net pension liability to the reported net position and subtracting deferred outflows related to pension.



**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016  
(UNAUDITED)

Governmental Accounting Standards Board standards are national and apply to all government financial reports prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. When accounting for pension costs, GASB 27 focused on a funding approach. This approach limited pension costs to contributions annually required by law, which may or may not be sufficient to fully fund each plan's *net pension liability*. GASB 68 takes an earnings approach to pension accounting; however, the nature of Ohio's statewide pension systems and state law governing those systems requires additional explanation in order to properly understand the information presented in these statements.

Under the new standards required by GASB 68, the net pension liability equals the District's proportionate share of each plan's collective:

1. Present value of estimated future pension benefits attributable to active and inactive employees' past service
2. Minus plan assets available to pay these benefits

GASB notes that pension obligations, whether funded or unfunded, are part of the "employment exchange" – that is, the employee is trading his or her labor in exchange for wages, benefits, and the promise of a future pension. GASB noted that the unfunded portion of this pension promise is a present obligation of the government, part of a bargained-for benefit to the employee, and should accordingly be reported by the government as a liability since they received the benefit of the exchange. However, the District is not responsible for certain key factors affecting the balance of this liability. In Ohio, the employee shares the obligation of funding pension benefits with the employer. Both employer and employee contribution rates are capped by State statute. A change in these caps requires action of both Houses of the General Assembly and approval of the Governor. Benefit provisions are also determined by State statute. The employee enters the employment exchange with the knowledge that the employer's promise is limited not by contract but by law. The employer enters the exchange also knowing that there is a specific, legal limit to its contribution to the pension system. In Ohio, there is no legal means to enforce the unfunded liability of the pension system *as against the public employer*. State law operates to mitigate/lessen the moral obligation of the public employer to the employee, because all parties enter the employment exchange with notice as to the law. The pension system is responsible for the administration of the plan.

Most long-term liabilities have set repayment schedules or, in the case of compensated absences (i.e. sick and vacation leave), are satisfied through paid time-off or termination payments. There is no repayment schedule for the net pension liability. As explained above, changes in pension benefits, contribution rates, and return on investments affect the balance of the net pension liability, but are outside the control of the local government. In the event that contributions, investment returns, and other changes are insufficient to keep up with required pension payments, State statute does not assign/identify the responsible party for the unfunded portion. Due to the unique nature of how the net pension liability is satisfied, this liability is separately identified within the long-term liability section of the statement of net position.

In accordance with GASB 68, the District's statements prepared on an accrual basis of accounting include an annual pension expense for their proportionate share of each plan's *change* in net pension liability not accounted for as deferred inflows/outflows.

As a result of implementing GASB 68, the District is reporting a net pension liability and deferred inflows/outflows of resources related to pension on the accrual basis of accounting.

Total governmental assets and deferred outflows of resources increased by \$5,918,765 and total governmental liabilities and deferred inflows of resources increased by \$696,384. The overall change in net position for governmental activities was an increase of \$5,222,381. Total assets and deferred outflows of resources of business-type activities increased \$85,736 while total liabilities and deferred inflows of business-type activities decreased by \$11,428 resulting in an increase to net position of \$97,164.

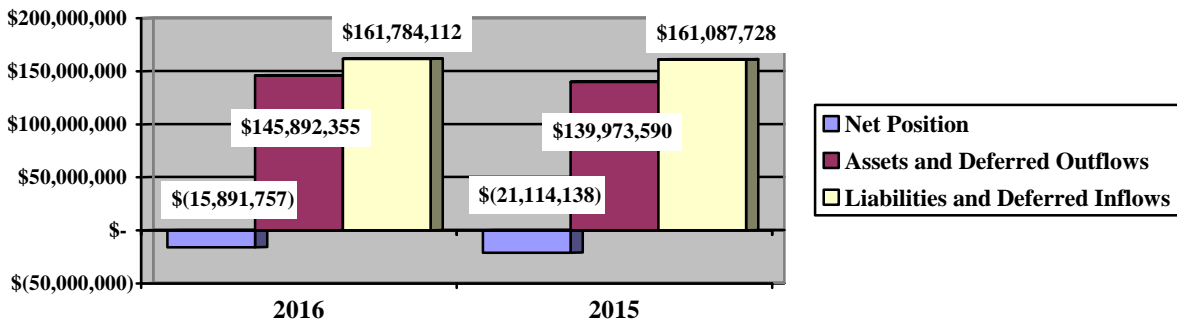
**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016  
(UNAUDITED)**

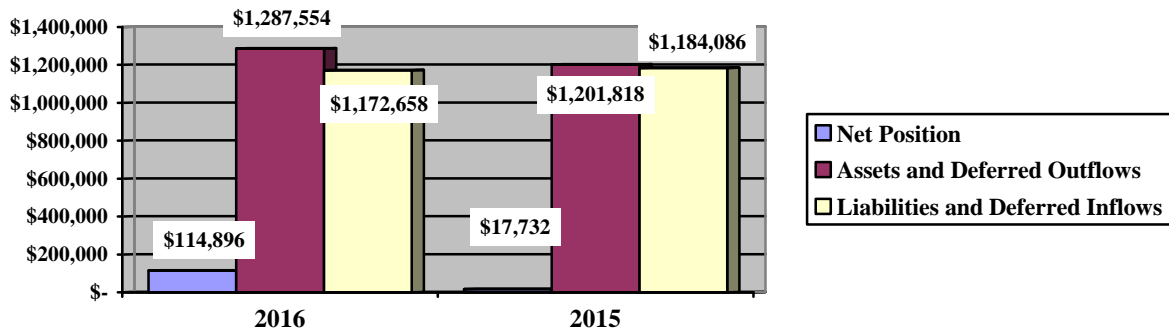
The increase in assets for the governmental activities can primarily be attributed to an increase in cash and investments as the District's revenues exceeded expenses during the year. Liabilities and deferred inflows of resources for governmental activities totaled \$161,784,112; of this amount \$112,868,265 or 69.76% is long-term liabilities. The increase in liabilities is primarily due to a significant increase in the net pension liability which was offset by a decrease in deferred inflows of resources related to pensions.

The graphs below present the District's governmental and business-type assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and net position at June 30, 2016 and June 30, 2015.

**Governmental Activities**



**Business-Type Activities**



The following table shows the changes in net position for fiscal years 2016 and 2015.

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016  
(UNAUDITED)

**Change in Net Position**

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2016	2015	2016	2015	2016	2015
<b>Revenues</b>						
Program revenues:						
Charges for services and sales	\$ 3,249,185	\$ 3,087,713	\$1,415,488	\$1,369,879	\$ 4,664,673	\$ 4,457,592
Operating grants and contributions	5,392,374	5,324,592	-	-	5,392,374	5,324,592
Capital grants and contributions	36,695	255,091	-	-	36,695	255,091
General revenues:						
Property taxes	43,221,064	44,231,074	-	-	43,221,064	44,231,074
Payments in lieu of taxes	472,588	984,788	-	-	472,588	984,788
Grants and entitlements	18,019,970	18,210,293	48,212	50,644	18,068,182	18,260,937
Investment earnings	30,630	125,658	-	-	30,630	125,658
Miscellaneous	324,742	270,980	-	-	324,742	270,980
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>70,747,248</b>	<b>72,490,189</b>	<b>1,463,700</b>	<b>1,420,523</b>	<b>72,210,948</b>	<b>73,910,712</b>
<b>Expenses</b>						
Program expenses:						
Instruction:						
Regular	28,113,267	27,692,555	-	-	28,113,267	27,692,555
Special	8,951,438	8,739,661	-	-	8,951,438	8,739,661
Vocational	283,061	288,761	-	-	283,061	288,761
Other	1,285,813	1,290,104	-	-	1,285,813	1,290,104
Support services:						
Pupil	4,853,110	4,516,471	-	-	4,853,110	4,516,471
Instructional staff	2,224,870	1,995,041	-	-	2,224,870	1,995,041
Board of education	38,520	70,122	-	-	38,520	70,122
Administration	3,927,626	3,789,299	-	-	3,927,626	3,789,299
Fiscal	1,410,351	1,198,288	-	-	1,410,351	1,198,288
Business	622,463	593,218	-	-	622,463	593,218
Operations and maintenance	5,382,831	5,363,794	-	-	5,382,831	5,363,794
Pupil transportation	3,786,842	3,898,262	-	-	3,786,842	3,898,262
Central	560,192	565,003	-	-	560,192	565,003
Operation of non-instructional services:						
Food service operations	1,417,360	1,374,636	-	-	1,417,360	1,374,636
Other non-instructional services	29,891	18,097	-	-	29,891	18,097
Extracurricular activities	1,839,597	1,707,800	-	-	1,839,597	1,707,800
Interest on long-term debt	797,635	842,430	-	-	797,635	842,430
Community education	-	-	1,366,536	1,315,393	1,366,536	1,315,393
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>65,524,867</b>	<b>63,943,542</b>	<b>1,366,536</b>	<b>1,315,393</b>	<b>66,891,403</b>	<b>65,258,935</b>
Changes in net position	5,222,381	8,546,647	97,164	105,130	5,319,545	8,651,777
Net position at beginning of year	(21,114,138)	(29,660,785)	17,732	(87,398)	(21,096,406)	(29,748,183)
Net position at end of year	<u>\$ (15,891,757)</u>	<u>\$ (21,114,138)</u>	<u>\$ 114,896</u>	<u>\$ 17,732</u>	<u>\$ (15,776,861)</u>	<u>\$ (21,096,406)</u>

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016  
(UNAUDITED)

**Governmental Activities**

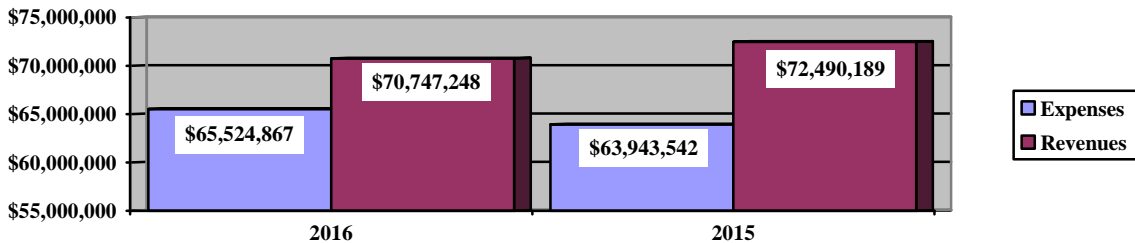
Net position of the District's governmental activities increased \$5,222,381. Program revenues supported 13.24% of the total governmental expenses.

Total revenues for governmental activities decreased \$1,742,941 or 2.40%. The primary sources of revenue for governmental activities are derived from property taxes and unrestricted grants and entitlements. These two revenue sources represent 86.56% of total governmental revenue. Grants and entitlements reported as general revenues consist primarily of the unrestricted portion of the District's State Foundation revenue. The decrease in property taxes revenue is mostly due to fluctuations in the amount of tax collected and available for advance at fiscal year-end by the Summit County Fiscal Officer. Tax advances available are recorded as revenue under GAAP. The amount of tax advances available at June 30, 2016, 2015 and 2014 was approximately \$9.2 million, \$8.8 million and \$6.4 million, respectively. This amount can vary depending upon when the County Fiscal Officer distributes tax bills.

The overall increase in expenses was \$1,581,325 or 2.47%. This increase is primarily a result of increased pension expenses for the District due to the overall increase in net pension liability reported by the School Employees Retirement System and the State Teachers Retirement System. The largest expense of the District is for instructional programs. Instruction expenses totaled \$38,633,579 or 58.96% of total governmental expenses for fiscal year 2016.

The following graph presents the District's governmental activities revenues and expenses for fiscal years 2016 and 2015.

**Governmental Activities - Revenues and Expenses**



The statement of activities shows the cost of program services and the charges for services and grants offsetting those services. The following table shows, for governmental activities, the total cost of services and the net cost of services for 2016 and 2015. That is, it identifies the cost of these services supported by taxes revenue and unrestricted grants and entitlements.

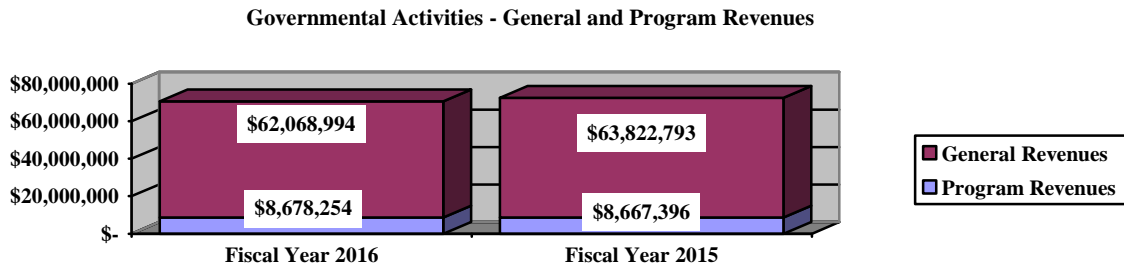
**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016  
(UNAUDITED)**

	Total Cost of Services <u>2016</u>	Net Cost of Services <u>2016</u>	Total Cost of Services <u>2015</u>	Net Cost of Services <u>2015</u>
Program expenses:				
Instruction:				
Regular	\$ 28,113,267	\$ 25,106,448	\$ 27,692,555	\$ 24,669,745
Special	8,951,438	6,872,162	8,739,661	6,747,742
Vocational	283,061	241,562	288,761	252,980
Other	1,285,813	1,261,504	1,290,104	1,272,607
Support services:				
Pupil	4,853,110	3,849,067	4,516,471	3,659,763
Instructional staff	2,224,870	2,094,188	1,995,041	1,871,338
Board of education	38,520	38,520	70,122	70,122
Administration	3,927,626	3,746,015	3,789,299	3,620,332
Fiscal	1,410,351	1,410,351	1,198,288	1,198,288
Business	622,463	622,463	593,218	593,218
Operations and maintenance	5,382,831	5,373,191	5,363,794	5,313,373
Pupil transportation	3,786,842	3,786,842	3,898,262	3,898,262
Central	560,192	560,192	565,003	565,003
Operation of non-instructional services:				
Food service operations	1,417,360	(15,143)	1,374,636	(52,806)
Other non-instructional services	29,891	12,418	18,097	7,571
Extracurricular activities	1,839,597	1,089,198	1,707,800	746,178
Interest on long-term debt	<u>797,635</u>	<u>797,635</u>	<u>842,430</u>	<u>842,430</u>
Total expenses	<u>\$ 65,524,867</u>	<u>\$ 56,846,613</u>	<u>\$ 63,943,542</u>	<u>\$ 55,276,146</u>

The dependence upon tax revenues during fiscal year 2016 for governmental activities is apparent, as 86.66% of 2016 instruction activities are supported through taxes and other general revenues. For all governmental activities, general revenue support was 86.76% in 2016. The District's taxpayers and unrestricted grants and entitlements are by far the primary support for the District's students.

The graph below presents the District's governmental activities revenue for fiscal years 2016 and 2015.



**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016  
(UNAUDITED)

**Business-Type Activities**

Business-type activities include the District's community education program which had operating revenues of \$1,415,488 and operating expenses of \$1,366,536 for fiscal year 2016. Both operating revenues (3.33%) and operating expenses (3.89%) increased compared to the prior year, and the program reported operating income of \$48,952. Nonoperating revenues consisted of \$48,212 in grants. The change in net position for the fiscal year was an increase of \$97,164. These operations are self-supporting through user fees and charges. Management assesses its performance to ensure that they are run efficiently.

**The District's Funds**

The District's governmental funds reported a combined fund balance of \$33,531,109, which is \$4,953,660 or 17.33% higher than last year's total. The schedule below indicates the fund balance as of June 30, 2016 and 2015, and the total change in fund balance.

	<u>Fund Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2016</u>	<u>Fund Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2015</u>	<u>Increase</u> <u>(Decrease)</u>
General fund	\$ 31,589,192	\$ 26,056,464	\$ 5,532,728
Nonmajor governmental funds	<u>1,941,917</u>	<u>2,520,985</u>	<u>(579,068)</u>
Total	<u>\$ 33,531,109</u>	<u>\$ 28,577,449</u>	<u>\$ 4,953,660</u>

**General Fund**

Fund balance for the general fund increased \$5,532,728. As a measure of the general fund's liquidity, it is useful to compare both unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unassigned fund balance represents 54.33% of total general fund expenditures, while total fund balance represents 56.09% of that same amount.

The following table assists in illustrating the revenues of the general fund.

	<u>2016</u> <u>Amount</u>	<u>2015</u> <u>Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u> <u>Change</u>
<b><u>Revenues</u></b>			
Property taxes	\$ 42,139,812	\$ 43,333,058	(2.75) %
Payments in lieu of taxes	472,588	484,788	(2.52) %
Tuition	792,968	641,669	23.58 %
Interest earnings	138,708	37,808	266.87 %
Intergovernmental	17,693,378	17,914,851	(1.24) %
Other revenues	<u>1,161,906</u>	<u>1,077,323</u>	7.85 %
Total	<u>\$ 62,399,360</u>	<u>\$ 63,489,497</u>	(1.72) %

The overall decrease in revenues is mostly due to the decreased property taxes revenue. The primary reason for this is fluctuations in the amount of tax advances available at year-end, as discussed on page F 10. For the general fund, the amount of tax advances available at June 30, 2016, 2015 and 2014 were approximately \$8.9 million, \$8.6 million and \$6.2 million, respectively. Tuition revenues went up slightly due to an increase in kindergarten tuition payments for the District.

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016  
(UNAUDITED)

The following table assists in illustrating the expenditures of the general fund.

<u>Expenditures</u>	<u>2016 Amount</u>	<u>2015 Amount</u>	<u>Percentage Change</u>
Instruction	\$ 33,710,259	\$ 34,463,037	(2.18) %
Support services	20,800,256	20,287,942	2.53 %
Other non-instructional services	6,210	6,000	3.50 %
Extracurricular activities	1,098,373	1,006,243	9.16 %
Debt service	<u>699,282</u>	<u>766,342</u>	(8.75) %
Total	<u>\$ 56,314,380</u>	<u>\$ 56,529,564</u>	(0.38) %

Overall, general fund expenditures were comparable to the prior year and there were no significant increases or decreases. Employee wages and benefits costs rose slightly in fiscal year 2016. However, general fund expenditures decreased in several areas, including fuel and utilities.

***Enterprise Fund***

The District maintains an enterprise fund to account for the community education program. Since the enterprise fund is accounted for on the same basis of accounting as business-type activities (the accrual basis of accounting), the statement of net position and the results of operations on the fund financial statements mirror those reported as business-type activities on the District-wide financial statements. See page F 14 for a discussion of the District's business-type activities.

**General Fund Budgeting Highlights**

The District's budget is prepared according to Ohio law and is based on accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements and encumbrances. The District uses site-based budgeting and the budgeting systems are designed to tightly control total site budgets but provide flexibility for site management. The most significant budgeted fund is the general fund.

For the general fund, both the original and final budgeted revenues and other financing sources were \$61,007,738. Actual revenues and other financing sources were \$61,418,518, or \$410,780 (0.67%) more than the final budget.

General fund original and final budget appropriations (expenditures and other financing uses) were \$61,201,357. The actual budget basis expenditures and other financing uses for fiscal year 2016 totaled \$57,469,653, which is \$3,731,704 (6.10%) less than the final budget appropriations. The District routinely appropriates more resources than actually projected in order to reflect what expenditures would be in a worst-case scenario.

**Capital Assets and Debt Administration**

***Capital Assets***

At the end of fiscal year 2016, the District had \$56,989,719 invested in land, land improvements, buildings and improvements, furniture and equipment, vehicles and computer software. This entire amount is reported in governmental activities.

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016  
(UNAUDITED)

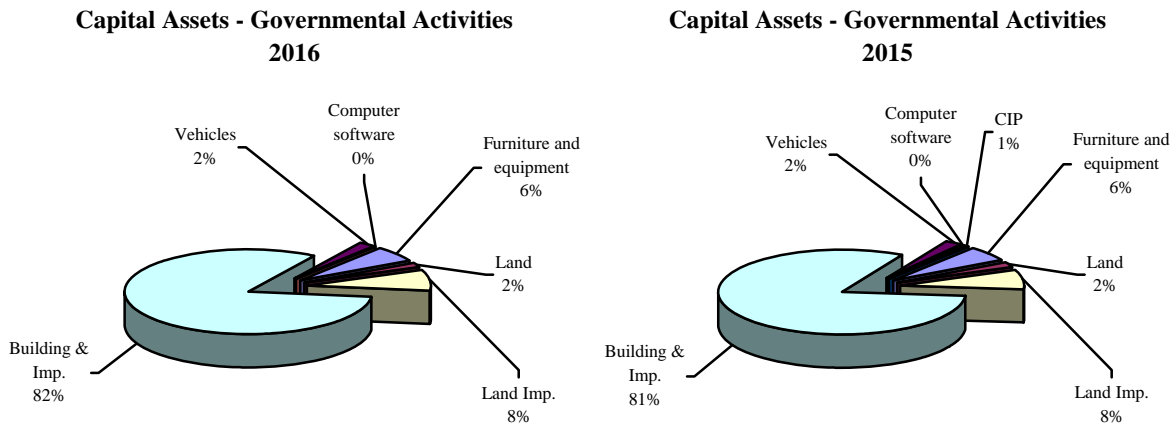
The following table shows fiscal year 2016 balances compared to 2015:

**Capital Assets at June 30  
(Net of Depreciation)**

	Governmental Activities	
	2016	2015
Land	\$ 1,032,204	\$ 1,032,204
Construction in progress (CIP)	-	322,179
Land improvements	4,568,776	4,325,124
Building and improvements	46,598,621	46,912,197
Furniture and equipment	3,478,148	3,414,797
Vehicles	1,280,307	1,252,617
Computer software	31,663	123,301
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 56,989,719</b>	<b>\$ 57,382,419</b>

The net decrease in capital assets is a result of depreciation expense of \$2,291,544 exceeding acquisitions of \$1,898,844. Most of the capital asset acquisitions in 2016 were for various building improvement projects, such as roof replacements and security upgrades. The District also completed a tennis court renovation project during 2016, which was reported as construction in progress in the prior year.

The following graphs show the breakdown of governmental activities capital assets by category for 2016 and 2015.



See Note 7 in the notes to the basic financial statements for more information on the District's capital assets.

***Debt Administration***

At June 30, 2016, the District had \$20,065,024 in general obligation bonds, certificates of participation and capital leases outstanding. Of this total, \$1,154,911 is due within one year and \$18,910,113 is due in greater than one year. The following table summarizes the District's outstanding debt.



**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016  
(UNAUDITED)

**Outstanding Debt, at Year End**

	Governmental Activities <u>2016</u>	Governmental Activities <u>2015</u>
Energy Conservation Bonds	\$ 1,305,000	\$ 1,505,000
Qualified School Construction Bonds	1,435,000	1,580,000
Certificates of Participation	16,785,000	17,385,000
Capital Leases	540,024	712,899
Software License Obligation	<u>-</u>	<u>61,158</u>
Total	<u>\$ 20,065,024</u>	<u>\$ 21,244,057</u>

All bonds are general obligations of the District for which the full faith and credit of the District is pledged for repayment. There were no additions to long-term debt in fiscal year 2016 and principal payments for the year were \$1,179,033.

See Note 8 in the notes to the basic financial statements for more information on the District's debt administration.

**Current Financial Related Activities**

The District has carefully managed its general fund budgets in order to optimize the dollars available for educating the students it serves, and to minimize the levy millage amounts needed periodically from the community's citizens. The general fund cash balance was \$29,016,141 at June 30, 2016. Fiscal year-end general fund cash balances were \$24,398,732, \$19,504,427, \$15,585,850 and \$11,957,932 at June 30 in fiscal years 2015, 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively. Sound fiscal management by the Board of Education and Administration has enabled the District to maintain a healthy cash balance and continue a quality, comprehensive educational program.

Property taxes revenue is the District's main source of revenue, comprising 68.3% of all cash receipts for the general fund in fiscal year 2016. Property taxes are largely dependent upon assessed property values, which are determined by the Summit County Fiscal Officer. Real property values totaled \$928,703,860 in 2015 for calendar year 2016 tax collections, and have increased \$47,866,820 (5.43%) since 2012 primarily because of the County's triennial update of values that occurred in 2014. The next reappraisal will be conducted in 2017.

The voters of the District passed an additional 4.9 mill operating levy in May 2011. Collections on this levy began in calendar year 2012. The District's 1.5 mill permanent improvement tax levy was renewed in November 2012 for another five years. With Board guidance, the recent fiscal year budgets have been carefully managed in order to maintain the integrity of the financial planning process, while being cognizant of future tax levy levels that are reasonable and in accordance with the expected educational excellence of our community.

The District's second largest revenue source is State aid from the State Foundation program. These revenues comprised 18.0% of general fund cash receipts in fiscal year 2016. The District is on the funding guarantee which means that the District will receive an adjusted total funding amount that is at least equal to the amount received in fiscal year 2016, or approximately \$10.4 million.

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016  
(UNAUDITED)

The District has committed itself to educational and financial excellence for many years. The budgeting and internal controls utilized by the District have resulted in unmodified audit opinions. Each challenge identified in this section is viewed simultaneously as an opportunity for the District to foray down paths not previously traveled to continue its commitment to excellence. The District is committed to living within its financial means, and working with the community it serves in order to garner adequate resources to support the educational program. The Board will continue to evaluate all aspects of its operations, making prudent decisions where appropriate, in order to maximize its resources and offer excellent educational offerings.

**Contacting the District's Financial Management**

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, and investors and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to show the District's accountability for the money it receives. Questions about this report or requests for additional financial information can be made by writing to Mrs. Kathryn Sines, Treasurer/CFO, Hudson City School District, 2386 Hudson-Aurora Road, Hudson, Ohio 44236 or by calling (330) 653-1270.

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
JUNE 30, 2016

	<b>Governmental Activities</b>	<b>Business-type Activities</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Assets:</b>			
Equity in pooled cash and investments . . . . .	\$ 34,176,747	\$ 1,194,257	\$ 35,371,004
Receivables:			
Property taxes . . . . .	43,648,041	-	43,648,041
Payment in lieu of taxes . . . . .	509,572	-	509,572
Intergovernmental . . . . .	383,536	-	383,536
Accrued interest . . . . .	12,061	-	12,061
Materials and supplies inventory . . . . .	2,076	-	2,076
Inventory held for resale . . . . .	54,367	-	54,367
Capital assets:			
Nondepreciable capital assets . . . . .	1,032,204	-	1,032,204
Depreciable capital assets, net . . . . .	55,957,515	-	55,957,515
Capital assets, net . . . . .	56,989,719	-	56,989,719
Total assets . . . . .	<u>135,776,119</u>	<u>1,194,257</u>	<u>136,970,376</u>
<b>Deferred outflows of resources:</b>			
Unamortized deferred charges on debt refunding. . .	1,453,532	-	1,453,532
Pension - STRS . . . . .	7,125,010	21,825	7,146,835
Pension - SERS . . . . .	1,537,694	71,472	1,609,166
Total deferred outflows of resources . . . . .	<u>10,116,236</u>	<u>93,297</u>	<u>10,209,533</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>			
Accounts payable . . . . .	620,914	42,133	663,047
Contracts payable . . . . .	105,750	-	105,750
Accrued wages and benefits payable . . . . .	5,392,601	50,531	5,443,132
Pension and postemployment benefits payable . . . .	860,952	12,436	873,388
Intergovernmental payable . . . . .	169,025	723	169,748
Accrued interest payable . . . . .	60,668	-	60,668
Claims payable . . . . .	618,350	-	618,350
Long-term liabilities:			
Due within one year . . . . .	1,544,563	7,560	1,552,123
Due in more than one year:			
Net pension liability (See Note 12) . . . . .	89,223,912	999,770	90,223,682
Other amounts due in more than one year . . . . .	22,099,790	13,397	22,113,187
Total liabilities . . . . .	<u>120,696,525</u>	<u>1,126,550</u>	<u>121,823,075</u>
<b>Deferred inflows of resources:</b>			
Property taxes levied for the next fiscal year . . . . .	33,476,032	-	33,476,032
Payment in lieu of taxes levied for the next fiscal year .	509,572	-	509,572
Pension - STRS . . . . .	6,541,082	20,037	6,561,119
Pension - SERS . . . . .	560,901	26,071	586,972
Total deferred inflows of resources . . . . .	<u>41,087,587</u>	<u>46,108</u>	<u>41,133,695</u>
<b>Net position:</b>			
Net investment in capital assets . . . . .	39,524,689	-	39,524,689
Restricted for:			
Capital projects . . . . .	1,472,308	-	1,472,308
Locally funded programs . . . . .	101,969	-	101,969
State funded programs . . . . .	71,126	-	71,126
Federally funded programs . . . . .	141,907	-	141,907
Student activities . . . . .	157,831	-	157,831
Other purposes . . . . .	222,253	-	222,253
Unrestricted (deficit) . . . . .	(57,583,840)	114,896	(57,468,944)
Total net position (deficit) . . . . .	<u>\$ (15,891,757)</u>	<u>\$ 114,896</u>	<u>\$ (15,776,861)</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

	Expenses	Program Revenues		
		Charges for Services and Sales	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions
<b>Governmental activities:</b>				
Instruction:				
Regular . . . . .	\$ 28,113,267	\$ 1,026,119	\$ 1,972,255	\$ 8,445
Special . . . . .	8,951,438	68,808	2,010,468	-
Vocational . . . . .	283,061	10,466	31,033	-
Other. . . . .	1,285,813	13,509	10,800	-
Support services:				
Pupil . . . . .	4,853,110	188,906	815,137	-
Instructional staff. . . . .	2,224,870	31,707	98,975	-
Board of education . . . . .	38,520	-	-	-
Administration . . . . .	3,927,626	-	181,611	-
Fiscal. . . . .	1,410,351	-	-	-
Business. . . . .	622,463	-	-	-
Operations and maintenance . . . . .	5,382,831	9,640	-	-
Pupil transportation . . . . .	3,786,842	-	-	-
Central. . . . .	560,192	-	-	-
Operation of non-instructional services:				
Food service operations. . . . .	1,417,360	1,206,111	226,392	-
Other non-instructional services . . . . .	29,891	4,939	12,534	-
Extracurricular activities . . . . .	1,839,597	688,980	33,169	28,250
Interest on long-term debt. . . . .	797,635	-	-	-
Total governmental activities. . . . .	<u>65,524,867</u>	<u>3,249,185</u>	<u>5,392,374</u>	<u>36,695</u>
<b>Business-type activities:</b>				
Community education . . . . .	<u>1,366,536</u>	<u>1,415,488</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Totals . . . . .	<u>\$ 66,891,403</u>	<u>\$ 4,664,673</u>	<u>\$ 5,392,374</u>	<u>\$ 36,695</u>

**General revenues:**

- Property taxes levied for:
  - General purposes. . . . .
  - Capital outlay. . . . .
  - Payments in lieu of taxes. . . . .
  - Grants and entitlements not restricted to specific programs. . . . .
  - Investment earnings . . . . .
  - Miscellaneous. . . . .

Total general revenues . . . . .  
 Change in net position. . . . .  
**Net position (deficit) at beginning of year . . . . .**  
**Net position (deficit) at end of year . . . . .**

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**Net (Expense) Revenue  
and Changes in Net Position**

<b>Governmental Activities</b>	<b>Business-Type Activities</b>	<b>Total</b>
\$ (25,106,448)	\$ -	\$ (25,106,448)
(6,872,162)	-	(6,872,162)
(241,562)	-	(241,562)
(1,261,504)	-	(1,261,504)
(3,849,067)	-	(3,849,067)
(2,094,188)	-	(2,094,188)
(38,520)	-	(38,520)
(3,746,015)	-	(3,746,015)
(1,410,351)	-	(1,410,351)
(622,463)	-	(622,463)
(5,373,191)	-	(5,373,191)
(3,786,842)	-	(3,786,842)
(560,192)	-	(560,192)
15,143	-	15,143
(12,418)	-	(12,418)
(1,089,198)	-	(1,089,198)
(797,635)	-	(797,635)
(56,846,613)	-	(56,846,613)
-	48,952	48,952
(56,846,613)	48,952	(56,797,661)
41,995,699	-	41,995,699
1,225,365	-	1,225,365
472,588	-	472,588
18,019,970	48,212	18,068,182
30,630	-	30,630
324,742	-	324,742
62,068,994	48,212	62,117,206
5,222,381	97,164	5,319,545
(21,114,138)	17,732	(21,096,406)
\$ (15,891,757)	\$ 114,896	\$ (15,776,861)

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

BALANCE SHEET  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2016

	<b>General</b>	<b>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</b>	<b>Total Governmental Funds</b>
<b>Assets:</b>			
Equity in pooled cash and investments . . . . .	\$ 29,016,141	\$ 2,369,619	\$ 31,385,760
Receivables:			
Property taxes. . . . .	42,412,554	1,235,487	43,648,041
Payment in lieu of taxes. . . . .	509,572	-	509,572
Intergovernmental. . . . .	6,748	376,788	383,536
Accrued interest. . . . .	12,061	-	12,061
Due from other funds . . . . .	112,465	-	112,465
Materials and supplies inventory . . . . .	-	2,076	2,076
Inventory held for resale. . . . .	41,658	12,709	54,367
Total assets . . . . .	\$ 72,111,199	\$ 3,996,679	\$ 76,107,878
<b>Liabilities:</b>			
Accounts payable . . . . .	\$ 215,810	\$ 405,104	\$ 620,914
Contracts payable . . . . .	-	105,750	105,750
Accrued wages and benefits payable . . . . .	5,123,812	268,789	5,392,601
Compensated absences payable . . . . .	161,850	5,308	167,158
Pension and postemployment benefits payable . . . . .	814,903	46,049	860,952
Intergovernmental payable. . . . .	165,443	3,582	169,025
Claims payable. . . . .	4,855	-	4,855
Due to other funds . . . . .	-	112,465	112,465
Total liabilities . . . . .	6,486,673	947,047	7,433,720
<b>Deferred inflows of resources:</b>			
Property taxes levied for the next fiscal year . . . . .	32,534,874	941,158	33,476,032
Payment in lieu of taxes levied for the next fiscal year . . . . .	509,572	-	509,572
Delinquent property tax revenue not available . . . . .	984,350	24,509	1,008,859
Accrued interest not available . . . . .	6,538	-	6,538
Intergovernmental revenue not available. . . . .	-	142,048	142,048
Total deferred inflows of resources . . . . .	34,035,334	1,107,715	35,143,049
<b>Fund balances:</b>			
Nonspendable:			
Materials and supplies inventory . . . . .	41,658	2,076	43,734
Restricted:			
Capital improvements. . . . .	-	1,447,799	1,447,799
Food service operations . . . . .	-	264,418	264,418
Non-public schools . . . . .	-	75,842	75,842
Extracurricular activities. . . . .	-	157,831	157,831
Other purposes. . . . .	-	106,840	106,840
Assigned:			
Student instruction. . . . .	235,110	-	235,110
Student and staff support. . . . .	613,941	-	613,941
Rotary services. . . . .	75,455	-	75,455
Other purposes. . . . .	25,191	-	25,191
Unassigned (deficit) . . . . .	30,597,837	(112,889)	30,484,948
Total fund balances . . . . .	31,589,192	1,941,917	33,531,109
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances . . . . .	\$ 72,111,199	\$ 3,996,679	\$ 76,107,878

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

RECONCILIATION OF TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUND BALANCES TO  
NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES  
JUNE 30, 2016

<b>Total governmental fund balances</b>		\$	33,531,109
<i>Amounts reported for governmental activities on the statement of net position are different because:</i>			
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds.			56,989,719
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and therefore are deferred inflows in the funds.			
Property taxes receivable	\$	1,008,859	
Accrued interest receivable		6,538	
Intergovernmental receivable		142,048	
Total		142,048	1,157,445
An internal service fund is used by management to charge the costs of insurance to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service fund are included in governmental activities on the statement of net position.			2,177,492
Unamortized premiums on bonds issued are not recognized in the funds.			(83,257)
Deferred amounts on refundings are not recognized in the funds.			1,453,532
Accrued interest payable is not due and payable in the current period and therefore is not reported in the funds.			(60,668)
The net pension liability is not due and payable in the current period, therefore, the liability and related deferred inflows and outflows of resources are not reported in governmental funds.			
Deferred outflows of resources - pension		8,662,704	
Deferred inflows of resources - pension		(7,101,983)	
Net pension liability		(89,223,912)	
Total		(89,223,912)	(87,663,191)
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.			
General obligation bonds		(2,740,000)	
Certificates of participation		(16,785,000)	
Capital lease obligations		(540,024)	
Compensated absences		(3,328,914)	
Total		(23,393,938)	(23,393,938)
<b>Net position of governmental activities</b>		\$	(15,891,757)

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

	<u>General</u>	<u>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
From local sources:			
Property taxes . . . . .	\$ 42,139,812	\$ 1,229,127	\$ 43,368,939
Payment in lieu of taxes . . . . .	472,588	-	472,588
Tuition . . . . .	792,968	-	792,968
Earnings on investments . . . . .	138,708	3,015	141,723
Charges for services . . . . .	2,022	1,206,111	1,208,133
Extracurricular . . . . .	475,749	370,906	846,655
Classroom materials and fees. . . . .	363,532	-	363,532
Other local revenues . . . . .	320,603	159,887	480,490
Intergovernmental - intermediate . . . . .	-	1,405,451	1,405,451
Intergovernmental - state . . . . .	17,693,378	2,480,758	20,174,136
Intergovernmental - federal . . . . .	-	1,649,257	1,649,257
Total revenues . . . . .	<u>62,399,360</u>	<u>8,504,512</u>	<u>70,903,872</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular . . . . .	24,175,940	2,458,734	26,634,674
Special . . . . .	7,971,039	794,983	8,766,022
Vocational . . . . .	288,267	1,960	290,227
Other . . . . .	1,275,013	10,800	1,285,813
Support services:			
Pupil. . . . .	4,017,347	809,310	4,826,657
Instructional staff . . . . .	2,057,052	114,755	2,171,807
Board of education . . . . .	38,630	-	38,630
Administration . . . . .	3,687,178	179,950	3,867,128
Fiscal . . . . .	1,345,600	64,551	1,410,151
Business . . . . .	623,359	-	623,359
Operations and maintenance. . . . .	4,963,733	7,844	4,971,577
Pupil transportation . . . . .	3,607,971	100,445	3,708,416
Central . . . . .	459,386	-	459,386
Operation of non-instructional services:			
Food service operations . . . . .	-	1,397,609	1,397,609
Other non-instructional services . . . . .	6,210	11,870	18,080
Extracurricular activities . . . . .	1,098,373	469,060	1,567,433
Facilities acquisition and construction . . . . .	-	2,025,949	2,025,949
Debt service:			
Principal retirement . . . . .	579,033	600,000	1,179,033
Interest and fiscal charges . . . . .	120,249	605,133	725,382
Total expenditures. . . . .	<u>56,314,380</u>	<u>9,652,953</u>	<u>65,967,333</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures . . . . .	<u>6,084,980</u>	<u>(1,148,441)</u>	<u>4,936,539</u>
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>			
Proceeds from sale of assets . . . . .	8,748	8,373	17,121
Transfers in. . . . .	-	1,781,000	1,781,000
Transfers (out) . . . . .	(561,000)	(1,220,000)	(1,781,000)
Total other financing sources (uses). . . . .	<u>(552,252)</u>	<u>569,373</u>	<u>17,121</u>
Net change in fund balances. . . . .	5,532,728	(579,068)	4,953,660
<b>Fund balances at beginning of year. . . . .</b>	<u>26,056,464</u>	<u>2,520,985</u>	<u>28,577,449</u>
<b>Fund balances at end of year . . . . .</b>	<u>\$ 31,589,192</u>	<u>\$ 1,941,917</u>	<u>\$ 33,531,109</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

<b>Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds</b>	\$	4,953,660
<i>Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:</i>		
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense.		
Capital asset additions	\$ 1,898,844	
Current year depreciation	<u>(2,291,544)</u>	
Total		(392,700)
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.		
Delinquent property taxes	(147,875)	
Accrued interest	(108,078)	
Intergovernmental	<u>82,208</u>	
Total		(173,745)
Repayment of principal on long-term obligations is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities on the statement of net position.		
		1,179,033
In the statement of activities, interest is accrued on outstanding bonds, whereas in governmental funds, an interest expenditure is reported when due. The following items resulted in additional interest being reported in the statement of activities:		
Decrease in accrued interest payable	2,215	
Amortization of bond premiums	6,659	
Amortization of deferred charges on refunding	<u>(81,127)</u>	
Total		(72,253)
Contractually required contributions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds; however, the statement of activities reports these amounts as deferred outflows of resources.		
		5,079,083
Except for amounts reported as deferred inflows/outflows of resources, changes in the net pension liability are reported as pension expense in the statement of activities.		
		(4,178,654)
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities, such as compensated absences, do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.		
		(156,146)
An internal service fund used by management to charge the costs of medical and insurance to individual funds is not reported in the statement of activities. Governmental fund expenditures and the related internal service fund revenues are eliminated. The net revenue (expense) of the internal service fund is allocated among the governmental activities.		
		<u>(1,015,897)</u>
<b>Change in net position of governmental activities</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b><u>5,222,381</u></b>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
GENERAL FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		<u>(Negative)</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>				
From local sources:				
Property taxes. . . . .	\$ 41,975,982	\$ 41,975,982	\$ 41,819,181	\$ (156,801)
Payment in lieu of taxes. . . . .	481,295	481,295	472,588	(8,707)
Tuition. . . . .	526,891	526,891	702,795	175,904
Earnings on investments. . . . .	35,464	35,464	133,185	97,721
Extracurricular. . . . .	289,790	289,790	293,159	3,369
Classroom materials and fees . . . . .	103,200	103,200	115,784	12,584
Other local revenues . . . . .	98,285	98,285	112,621	14,336
Intergovernmental - state . . . . .	17,339,778	17,339,778	17,728,061	388,283
Total revenues . . . . .	<u>60,850,685</u>	<u>60,850,685</u>	<u>61,377,374</u>	<u>526,689</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular . . . . .	25,603,976	25,603,976	24,619,714	984,262
Special. . . . .	9,026,407	9,026,407	8,191,822	834,585
Vocational. . . . .	291,793	291,793	276,284	15,509
Other. . . . .	1,761,804	1,761,804	1,353,390	408,414
Support services:				
Pupil. . . . .	4,101,232	4,101,232	3,790,004	311,228
Instructional staff . . . . .	2,134,561	2,134,561	2,054,918	79,643
Board of education . . . . .	65,972	65,972	49,320	16,652
Administration. . . . .	4,210,725	4,210,725	3,838,046	372,679
Fiscal . . . . .	1,645,821	1,645,821	1,388,112	257,709
Business. . . . .	654,075	654,075	627,360	26,715
Operations and maintenance . . . . .	5,077,208	5,077,208	4,941,353	135,855
Pupil transportation . . . . .	3,845,575	3,845,575	3,615,859	229,716
Central. . . . .	708,472	708,472	645,770	62,702
Extracurricular activities . . . . .	1,090,264	1,090,264	1,095,227	(4,963)
Debt service:				
Principal . . . . .	345,000	345,000	345,000	-
Interest and fiscal charges . . . . .	77,000	77,000	76,002	998
Total expenditures . . . . .	<u>60,639,885</u>	<u>60,639,885</u>	<u>56,908,181</u>	<u>3,731,704</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures . . . . .	<u>210,800</u>	<u>210,800</u>	<u>4,469,193</u>	<u>4,258,393</u>
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>				
Proceeds from sale of assets . . . . .	5,066	5,066	8,748	3,682
Refund of prior year's expenditures. . . . .	151,987	151,987	32,396	(119,591)
Refund of prior year's receipts . . . . .	(472)	(472)	(472)	-
Transfers (out) . . . . .	(561,000)	(561,000)	(561,000)	-
Total other financing sources (uses) . . . . .	<u>(404,419)</u>	<u>(404,419)</u>	<u>(520,328)</u>	<u>(115,909)</u>
Net change in fund balance. . . . .	(193,619)	(193,619)	3,948,865	4,142,484
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year. . . . .</b>	22,861,263	22,861,263	22,861,263	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances appropriated . . .</b>	1,201,357	1,201,357	1,201,357	-
<b>Fund balance at end of year . . . . .</b>	<u>\$ 23,869,001</u>	<u>\$ 23,869,001</u>	<u>\$ 28,011,485</u>	<u>\$ 4,142,484</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
PROPRIETARY FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2016

	<b>Business-Type Activities - Community Education Funds</b>	<b>Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds</b>
<b>Assets:</b>		
Current assets:		
Equity in pooled cash and investments . . . . .	\$ 1,194,257	\$ 2,790,987
Total assets . . . . .	1,194,257	2,790,987
<b>Deferred outflows of resources:</b>		
Pension - STRS . . . . .	21,825	-
Pension - SERS . . . . .	71,472	-
Total deferred outflows of resources. . . . .	93,297	-
<b>Liabilities:</b>		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable . . . . .	42,133	-
Accrued wages and benefits . . . . .	50,531	-
Compensated absences. . . . .	7,560	-
Pension and postemployment benefits payable. . . . .	12,436	-
Intergovernmental payable. . . . .	723	-
Claims payable. . . . .	-	613,495
Total current liabilities . . . . .	113,383	613,495
Long-term liabilities:		
Compensated absences payable. . . . .	13,397	-
Net pension liability. . . . .	999,770	-
Total long-term liabilities. . . . .	1,013,167	-
Total liabilities . . . . .	1,126,550	613,495
<b>Deferred inflows of resources:</b>		
Pension - STRS . . . . .	20,037	-
Pension - SERS . . . . .	26,071	-
Total deferred inflows of resources. . . . .	46,108	-
<b>Net position:</b>		
Unrestricted . . . . .	114,896	2,177,492
Total net position . . . . .	\$ 114,896	\$ 2,177,492

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND  
CHANGES IN NET POSITION  
PROPRIETARY FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

	<b>Business-Type Activities - Community Education Funds</b>	<b>Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds</b>
<b>Operating revenues:</b>		
Sales/charges for services . . . . .	\$ 1,415,488	\$ 8,206,968
Other . . . . .	-	5,240
	1,415,488	8,212,208
Total operating revenues . . . . .	1,415,488	8,212,208
<b>Operating expenses:</b>		
Personal services . . . . .	531,127	29,724
Purchased services. . . . .	706,451	1,217,467
Materials and supplies. . . . .	87,918	6,740
Claims . . . . .	-	7,974,174
Other. . . . .	41,040	-
	1,366,536	9,228,105
Total operating expenses. . . . .	1,366,536	9,228,105
Operating income (loss) . . . . .	48,952	(1,015,897)
<b>Nonoperating revenues:</b>		
Grants . . . . .	48,212	-
	48,212	-
Change in net position. . . . .	97,164	(1,015,897)
<b>Net position at beginning of year . . . . .</b>	<b>17,732</b>	<b>3,193,389</b>
<b>Net position at end of year . . . . .</b>	<b>\$ 114,896</b>	<b>\$ 2,177,492</b>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS  
PROPRIETARY FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

	<b>Business-Type Activities - Community Education Funds</b>	<b>Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds</b>
<b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>		
Cash received from sales/charges for services. . . . .	\$ 1,415,488	\$ 8,206,968
Cash received from other operations. . . . .	-	5,240
Cash payments for personal services. . . . .	(552,209)	(29,944)
Cash payments for contractual services . . . . .	(716,932)	(1,223,516)
Cash payments for materials and supplies . . . . .	(84,356)	(6,740)
Cash payments for claims . . . . .	-	(7,870,541)
Cash payments for other expenses . . . . .	(43,198)	-
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities. . . . .	18,793	(918,533)
<b>Cash flows from noncapital financing activities:</b>		
Cash received from grants . . . . .	48,212	-
Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities. . . . .	48,212	-
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash cash equivalents . . . . .	67,005	(918,533)
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year . . . . .</b>	<b>1,127,252</b>	<b>3,709,520</b>
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at end of year . . . . .</b>	<b><u>\$ 1,194,257</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 2,790,987</u></b>
<b>Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:</b>		
Operating income (loss) . . . . .	\$ 48,952	\$ (1,015,897)
Changes in assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources:		
(Increase) in deferred outflows, pensions . . . . .	(18,731)	-
(Decrease) in accounts payable . . . . .	(9,077)	(6,049)
(Decrease) in accrued wages and benefits . . . . .	(6,594)	-
(Decrease) in intergovernmental payable . . . . .	(1,882)	(220)
Increase in compensated absences payable . . . . .	6,635	-
(Decrease) in pension and postemployment benefits payable . . . . .	(5,121)	-
Increase in claims payable . . . . .	-	103,633
Increase in net pension liability . . . . .	107,197	-
(Decrease) in deferred inflows, pensions. . . . .	(102,586)	-
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities. . . . .	<b><u>\$ 18,793</u></b>	<b><u>\$ (918,533)</u></b>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION  
FIDUCIARY FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2016

	<b>Private-Purpose Trust</b>	
	<b>Scholarships</b>	<b>Agency</b>
<b>Assets:</b>		
Equity in pooled cash and investments . . . . .	\$ 1,890	\$ 301,562
Receivables:		
Intergovernmental . . . . .	-	104,627
Total assets . . . . .	1,890	\$ 406,189
<b>Liabilities:</b>		
Accounts payable . . . . .	-	\$ 18,331
Accrued wages and benefits . . . . .	-	3,653
Pension and postemployment benefits payable . . . . .	-	3,324
Intergovernmental payable . . . . .	-	2,038
Due to students . . . . .	-	93,349
Undistributed monies . . . . .	-	285,494
Total liabilities . . . . .	-	\$ 406,189
<b>Net position:</b>		
Held in trust for scholarships . . . . .	1,890	
Total net position . . . . .	\$ 1,890	

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION  
FIDUCIARY FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

	<b>Private-Purpose Trust</b>
	<b>Scholarships</b>
<b>Additions:</b>	
Gifts and contributions. . . . .	\$ 182,625
<b>Deductions:</b>	
Scholarships awarded . . . . .	183,321
Change in net position . . . . .	(696)
<b>Net position at beginning of year. . . . .</b>	<b>2,586</b>
<b>Net position at end of year . . . . .</b>	<b>\$ 1,890</b>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**



**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

**NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The Hudson City School District (the "District") is a body politic and corporate established for the purpose of exercising the rights and privileges conveyed to it by the constitution and laws of the State of Ohio.

The District operates under a locally-elected five-member Board of Education and provides educational services as mandated by state and/or federal agencies. This Board controls the District's nine instructional/support facilities. The District provides more than instruction to its students. These additional services include student guidance, extracurricular activities, educational media, and care and upkeep of grounds and buildings. The operation of each of these activities is directly controlled by the Board of Education through the budgetary process. These District operations will be included as part of the reporting entity.

The District employs 251 non-certified and 371 certified employees (including administrators) to provide services to approximately 4,656 students and community members.

The basic financial statements of the District have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The District's significant accounting policies are described below.

**A. Reporting Entity**

The reporting entity has been defined in accordance with GASB Statement No. 14, "The Financial Reporting Entity" as amended by GASB Statement No. 39, "Determining Whether Certain Organizations Are Component Units" and GASB Statement No. 61, "The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus an Amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34". The reporting entity is composed of the primary government and component units. The primary government consists of all funds, departments, boards and agencies that are not legally separate from the District. For the District, this includes general operations, food service, and student related activities of the District.

Component units are legally separate organizations for which the District is financially accountable. The District is financially accountable for an organization if the District appoints a voting majority of the organization's Governing Board and (1) the District is able to significantly influence the programs or services performed or provided by the organization; or (2) the District is legally entitled to or can otherwise access the organization's resources; or (3) the District is legally obligated or has otherwise assumed the responsibility to finance the deficits of, or provide financial support to, the organization; or (4) the District is obligated for the debt of the organization. Component units may also include organizations that are fiscally dependent on the District in that the District approves the budget, the issuance of debt or the levying of taxes. Certain organizations are also included as component units if the nature and significance of the relationship between the primary government and the organization is such that exclusion by the primary government would render the primary government's financial statements incomplete or misleading. Based upon the application of these criteria, the District has no component units. The basic financial statements of the reporting entity include only those of the District (the primary government).

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

**NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

*JOINTLY GOVERNED ORGANIZATION*

Six District Educational Compact (the "Compact")

The Compact is a jointly governed organization to provide for the vocational needs of the students of six participating school districts. The six member Board consists of the superintendent from each of the participating school districts. Students may attend any vocational class offered by any of the six school districts. Hudson City School District serves as fiscal and administrative agent for the Compact, collecting and distributing payments pertaining to the administrative portion of the agreement. The Board exercises total control over the operations of the compact, including budgeting, appropriating, contracting and designating management.

*PUBLIC ENTITY RISK POOL*

Ohio SchoolComp Workers' Compensation Group Rating Program

The District participates in the Ohio SchoolComp Workers' Compensation Group Rating Program (GRP). The GRP is co-sponsored by the Ohio School Boards Association and the Ohio Association of School Business Officials. CompManagement, Inc. provides administration services for the GRP. The intent of the GRP is to achieve the benefit of a reduced premium for the District by virtue of its grouping and representation with other participants in the GRP. The District pays a fee to the GRP to cover the costs of administering the program.

**B. Fund Accounting**

The District uses funds to maintain its financial records during the year. A fund is defined as a fiscal and accounting entity with a self balancing set of accounts. There are three categories of funds: governmental, proprietary and fiduciary.

*GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS*

Governmental funds are those through which most governmental functions typically are financed. Governmental fund reporting focuses on the sources, uses and balances of current financial resources. Expendable assets are assigned to the various governmental funds according to the purposes for which they may or must be used. Current liabilities are assigned to the fund from which they will be paid. The difference between governmental fund assets and deferred outflows of resources and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources is reported as fund balance.

The following is the District's major governmental fund:

*General fund* - The general fund is used to account for and report all financial resources not accounted for and reported in another fund. The general fund balance is available for any purpose provided it is expended or transferred according to the general laws of Ohio.

Other governmental funds of the District are used to account for (a) financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditures for capital outlays including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets; (b) resources restricted for the payment of general long-term debt principal, interest and related costs, and (c) specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to an expenditure for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects.

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

**NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

*PROPRIETARY FUNDS*

Proprietary funds are used to account for the District's ongoing activities which are similar to those often found in the private sector where the determination of net income is necessary or useful to sound financial administration. Proprietary funds consist of an enterprise fund and an internal service fund.

Enterprise fund - The enterprise fund is used to account for operations (a) that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises-where the intent of the governing body is that the costs (expenses, including depreciation) of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges; or (b) where the governing body has decided that periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred, and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability, or other purposes. The District's major enterprise fund is the Community Education fund which accounts for all financial activities related to the Community Education and Recreation Center operations.

Internal service fund - The internal service fund is used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the district, or to other governments, on a cost-reimbursement basis. The internal service fund accounts for operations of the District's self-insurance program for medical and dental benefits.

*FIDUCIARY FUNDS*

Fiduciary fund reporting focuses on net position and changes in net position. The fiduciary fund category is split into four classifications: pension trust funds, investment trust funds, private-purpose trust funds and agency funds. Trust funds are used to account for assets held by the District under a trust agreement for individuals, private organizations, or other governments and are therefore not available to support the District's own programs. The District's only trust fund is a private-purpose trust which accounts for scholarship programs for students. Agency funds are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve measurement of results of operations. The District's agency funds account for student activities and for the fiscal agent activity for the Six District Educational Compact.

**C. Basis of Presentation and Measurement Focus**

Government-wide Financial Statements - The statement of net position and the statement of activities display information about the District as a whole. These statements include the financial activities of the primary government, except for fiduciary funds. Internal service fund activity is eliminated to avoid "doubling up" revenues and expenses. Interfund services provided and used are not eliminated in the process of consolidation. The statements distinguish between those activities of the District that are governmental and those that are considered business-type activities.

The government-wide statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. This is the same approach used in the preparation of the proprietary fund financial statements, but differs from the manner in which governmental fund financial statements are prepared. Governmental fund financial statements therefore include a reconciliation with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide statements and the statements for governmental funds.

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

**NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

The government-wide statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each segment of the business-type activities of the District and for each function or program of the District's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program or department and are therefore clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include charges paid by the recipient of the goods or services offered by the program and grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues which are not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues of the District. The comparison of direct expenses with program revenues identifies the extent to which each business segment or governmental function is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the District.

Fund Financial Statements - Fund financial statements report detailed information about the District. The focus of governmental and enterprise fund financial statements is on major funds rather than reporting funds by type. Each major fund is presented in a separate column. Nonmajor funds are aggregated and presented in a single column. Internal service funds are combined and the totals are presented in a single column on the face of the proprietary fund statements. Fiduciary funds are reported by fund type.

The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. All governmental funds are accounted for using a flow of current financial resources measurement focus. The financial statements for governmental funds are a balance sheet, which generally includes only current assets and deferred outflows of resources and current liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, and a statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances, which reports on the sources (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and uses (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) of current financial resources.

All proprietary funds are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, all assets and deferred outflows and all liabilities and deferred inflows associated with the operation of these funds are included on the statement of net position. The statement of revenues, expenses and changes in net position presents increases (i.e., revenues) and decreases (i.e., expenses) in net position. The statement of cash flows provides information about how the District finances and meets the cash flow needs of its proprietary activities.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operation. The principal operating revenues of the District's proprietary funds are charges for services and sales. Operating expenses for the enterprise fund include personnel and other expenses related to the operations of the Community Education and Recreation Center and operating expenses for the internal service fund include primarily claims and purchased services expenses. All revenues and expenses not meeting these definitions are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

The private-purpose trust fund is reported using the economic resources measurement focus. Agency funds do not report a measurement focus as they do not report operations.

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

**NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

**D. Basis of Accounting**

Basis of accounting determines when transactions are recorded in the financial records and reported on the financial statements. Government-wide financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Governmental funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting. Proprietary and fiduciary funds also use the accrual basis of accounting.

Revenues - Exchange and Nonexchange Transactions - Revenue resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value, is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place. On a modified accrual basis, revenue is recorded in the fiscal year in which the resources are measurable and become available. Available means that the resources will be collected within the current fiscal year or are expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current fiscal year. For the District, available means expected to be received within sixty days of fiscal year end.

Nonexchange transactions, in which the District receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include property taxes, payments in lieu of taxes, grants, entitlements and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied (See Note 5).

Revenue from grants, entitlements and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources are required to be used or the fiscal year when use is first permitted, matching requirements, in which the District must provide local resources to be used for a specified purpose, and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the District on a reimbursement basis. On a modified accrual basis, revenue from nonexchange transactions must also be available before it can be recognized.

Under the modified accrual basis, the following revenue sources are considered to be both measurable and available at fiscal year end: property taxes available as an advance, interest and grants.

Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources - In addition to assets, the government-wide statement of net position will report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. Deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. See Note 12 for deferred outflows of resources related the District's net pension liability. In addition, deferred outflows of resources include a deferred charge on debt refunding. A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

**NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

In addition to liabilities, both the government-wide statement of net position and the governmental fund financial statements report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. For the District, deferred inflows of resources include property taxes, payments in lieu of taxes and unavailable revenue. Property taxes and payments in lieu of taxes represent amounts for which there is an enforceable legal claim as of June 30, 2016, but which were levied to finance fiscal year 2017 operations. These amounts have been recorded as a deferred inflow of resources on both the government-wide statement of net position and the governmental fund financial statements. Unavailable revenue is reported only on the governmental funds balance sheet, and represents receivables which will not be collected within the available period. For the District unavailable revenue includes, but is not limited to, delinquent property taxes and intergovernmental grants. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period the amounts become available.

See Note 12 for deferred inflows of resources related to the District's net pension liability. This deferred inflow of resources is only reported on the government-wide statement of net position.

Expenses/Expenditures - On the accrual basis of accounting, expenses are recognized at the time they are incurred. The entitlement value of donated commodities received during the year is reported in the financial statements as an expense/expenditure with a like amount reported as intergovernmental revenue.

The measurement focus of governmental fund accounting is on decreases in net financial resources (expenditures) rather than expenses. Expenditures are generally recognized in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred, if measurable. Allocations of cost, such as depreciation and amortization, are not recognized in governmental funds.

**E. Budgets**

The budgetary process is prescribed by provisions of the Ohio Revised Code and entails the preparation of budgetary documents within an established timetable. The major documents prepared are the tax alternate budget, the certificate of estimated resources, and the appropriation resolution, all of which are prepared on the budgetary basis of accounting. The certificate of estimated resources and the appropriations resolution are subject to amendment throughout the year with the legal restriction that appropriations cannot exceed estimated resources, as certified. All funds, other than agency funds, are legally required to be budgeted and appropriated. The legal level of budgetary control has been established by the Board of Education at the fund level. Any budgetary modifications at this level may only be made by resolution of the Board of Education. Although the legal level of budgetary control was established at the fund level of expenditures for the general fund, the District has elected to present the budgetary statement comparison at the fund and function level of expenditures.

Advances in and advances out are not required to be budgeted since they represent a temporary cash flow resource and are intended to be repaid.

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

**NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

Tax Budget:

Prior to January 15, the Superintendent and Treasurer submit to the Board of Education a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year commencing the following July 1. The budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing for all funds. Public hearings are publicized and conducted to obtain taxpayers' comments. The purpose of this budget document is to reflect the need for existing (or increased tax) rates. By no later than January 20, the Board-adopted budget is filed with Summit County Budget Commission for rate determination. The Summit County Budget Commission waived this requirement for fiscal year 2016.

Estimated Resources:

By April 1, the Board of Education accepts, by formal resolution, the tax rates as determined by the Budget Commission and receives the Commission's certificate of estimated resources, which states the projected revenue of each fund. Prior to July 1, the District must revise its budget so that total contemplated expenditures from any fund during the ensuing year will not exceed the amount stated in the certificate of estimated resources. The revised budget then serves as the basis for the appropriation measure. On or about July 1, the certificate is amended to include any unencumbered cash balances from the preceding year. The certificate may be further amended during the year if projected increases or decreases in revenue are identified by the District Treasurer. The amounts reported as the original budgeted amounts in the budgetary statement reflects the amounts from the certificate of estimated resources that was in effect at the time the original permanent appropriations covering the entire fiscal year were passed by the Board of Education. The amounts reported as the final budgeted amounts in the budgetary statement reflects the amounts from the certificate of amended resources that was in effect at the time the final appropriations were passed by the Board of Education.

Appropriations:

Upon receipt from the County Fiscal Officer of an amended certificate of estimated resources based on final assessed values and tax rates or a certificate saying no new certificate is necessary, the annual appropriation resolution is enacted by the Board of Education. Prior to the passage of the annual appropriation measure, the Board may pass a temporary appropriation measure to meet the ordinary expenses of the District. The appropriation resolution, at the fund level, must be within the estimated resources as certified by the County Budget Commission and the total of expenditures may not exceed the appropriation totals at the legal level of control. Any revisions that alter the level of budgetary control must be approved by the Board of Education.

The Board may pass supplemental fund appropriations so long as the total appropriations by fund do not exceed the amounts set forth in the most recent certificate of estimated resources. During the year, all supplemental appropriations were legally enacted.

The appropriation resolution is subject to amendment by the Board throughout the year with the restriction that appropriations may not exceed estimated resources. The amounts reported as the original budget amounts reflect the first appropriation for that fund covering the entire fiscal year, including amounts automatically carried over from prior year. The amounts reported as the final budgeted amounts represent the final appropriation amounts passed by the Board during the year.

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

**NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

Lapsing of Appropriations:

Unencumbered appropriations lapse at year end. Encumbered appropriations are carried forward to the succeeding fiscal year and need not be reappropriated. Expenditures may not legally exceed budgeted appropriations at the fund level.

**F. Cash and Investments**

To improve cash management, cash received by the District is pooled into central bank accounts. Monies for all funds, including proprietary and fiduciary funds, are maintained in this pool. Individual fund integrity is maintained through the District's records. Each fund's interest in the pool is presented as "equity in pooled cash and investments" on the basic financial statements.

During fiscal year 2016, investments were limited to overnight repurchase agreements, non-negotiable certificates of deposit and investments in the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio (STAR Ohio). Except for nonparticipating investment contracts, investments are reported at fair value, which is based on quoted market prices. Nonparticipating investment contracts, such as repurchase agreements and non-negotiable certificates of deposit, are reported at cost. The District's investment in STAR Ohio is an investment pool managed by the State Treasurer's Office which allows governments within the State to pool their funds for investment purposes. STAR Ohio is not registered with the SEC as an investment company and is recognized as an external investment pool by the District. The District measures their investment in STAR Ohio at the net asset value (NAV) per share provided by STAR Ohio. The NAV per share is calculated on an amortized cost basis that provides a NAV per share that approximates fair value.

For fiscal year 2016, there were no limitations or restrictions on any participant withdrawals due to redemption notice periods, liquidity fees, or redemption gates. However, notice must be given 24 hours in advance of all deposits and withdrawals exceeding \$25 million. STAR Ohio reserves the right to limit the transaction to \$50 million, requiring the excess amount to be transacted the following business day(s), but only to the \$50 million limit. All accounts of the participant will be combined for these purposes.

Under existing Ohio statutes all investment earnings are assigned to the general fund unless statutorily required to be credited to a specific fund or the Board of Education has, by resolution, specified the funds to receive an allocation of interest earnings. Interest revenue credited to the general fund during fiscal year 2016 amounted to \$138,708, which includes \$28,861 assigned from other District funds.

For purposes of the statement of cash flows and for presentation on the basic financial statements, investments purchased by the cash management pool and investments with original maturities of three months or less at the time they are purchased by the District are considered to be cash equivalents. Investments with an initial maturity of more than three months are reported as investments.

An analysis of the District's investment account at fiscal year end is provided in Note 3.

**G. Inventory**

On government-wide and fund financial statements, inventory held for consumption is reported at cost and inventory held for resale is presented at the lower of cost or market. Donated commodities are presented at their entitlement value. Inventories are recorded on a first-in, first-out basis and are expended/expensed when used. Inventories are accounted for using the consumption method.



**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

**NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

On the fund financial statements, material and supplies inventory is equally offset by a nonspendable fund balance in the governmental funds which indicates that it does not constitute available spendable resources even though it is a component of net current assets. Inventory held for resale is reported as nonspendable fund balance unless the proceeds from the sales are restricted, committed or assigned.

Inventory consists of expendable supplies held for consumption, donated food and purchased food held for resale, and bookstore inventory held for resale.

**H. Capital Assets**

General capital assets are those assets specifically related to governmental activities. These assets result from expenditures in the governmental funds. These assets are reported in the governmental activities column of the government-wide statement of net position, but are not reported in the fund financial statements.

All capital assets are capitalized at cost (or estimated historical cost) and updated for additions and retirements during the year. Donated capital assets are recorded at their acquisition values as of the date received. The District's maintains a capitalization threshold of \$5,000. Interest is not capitalized in the governmental funds and the District does not possess any infrastructure. Improvements are capitalized; the costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend an asset's life are not.

All reported capital assets except land are depreciated. Improvements are depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Governmental Activities Estimated Lives</u>
Land improvements	15 - 20 years
Buildings and improvements	10 - 50 years
Furniture and equipment	5 - 20 years
Vehicles	6 - 8 years
Computer software	3 - 9 years

**I. Interfund Balances**

On fund financial statements, receivables and payables resulting from short-term interfund loans are classified as "due to/from other funds". Interfund balances between governmental funds are eliminated in the governmental activities column on the statement of net position.

**J. Compensated Absences**

Compensated absences of the District consist of vacation leave and sick leave liability to the extent that payments to the employee for these absences are attributable to services already rendered and are not contingent on a specific event that is outside the control of the District and the employee.

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

**NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

The District reports compensated absences and salary related payments in accordance with the provisions of GASB Statement No. 16, “Accounting for Compensated Absences”. The total liability for vacation and sick leave payments has been calculated using pay rates in effect at the balance sheet date and reduced to the maximum payment allowed by labor contract and/or statute, plus any applicable additional salary related payments. Vacation leave and other compensated absences with similar characteristics should be accrued as a liability as the benefits are earned by the employees if both of the following conditions are met:

1. The employees’ rights to receive compensation are attributable to services already rendered.
2. It is probable that the employer will compensate the employees for the benefits through paid time off or some other means.

Other compensated absences with characteristics similar to vacation leave are those which are not contingent on a specific event outside the control of the employer and employee.

Further, sick leave and other similar compensated absences are those which are contingent on a specific event that is outside the control of the employer and employee. The District has accrued a liability for these compensated absences using the termination method which is based on the District’s past experience of making termination payments for sick leave.

The entire compensated absence liability is reported on the government-wide financial statements and the proprietary fund financial statements.

For governmental fund financial statements, the current portion of unpaid matured compensated absences is the amount expected to be paid using expendable available resources. These amounts are recorded in the account “compensated absences payable” in the fund from which the employees who have accumulated unpaid leave are paid. The noncurrent portion of the liability is not reported.

**K. Accrued Liabilities and Long-Term Obligations**

All payables, accrued liabilities and long-term obligations are reported in the government-wide financial statements, and all payables, accrued liabilities and long-term obligations payable from the proprietary funds are reported on the proprietary fund financial statements.

In general, governmental fund payables and accrued liabilities that, once incurred, are paid in a timely manner and in full from current financial resources, are reported as obligations of the funds. However, claims and judgments and compensated absences that will be paid from governmental funds are reported as a liability in the fund financial statements only to the extent that they are due for payment during the current year. Bonds and certificates of participation are recognized as a liability on the fund financial statements when due.

**L. Fund Balance**

Fund balance is divided into five classifications based primarily on the extent to which the District is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in the governmental funds. The classifications are as follows:

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

**NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

*Nonspendable* - The nonspendable fund balance classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are not in spendable form or legally required to be maintained intact. The “not in spendable form” criterion includes items that are not expected to be converted to cash.

*Restricted* - Fund balance is reported as restricted when constraints are placed on the use of resources that are either externally imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments, or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

*Committed* - The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes imposed by a formal action (resolution) of the District Board of Education (the highest level of decision making authority). Those committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the District Board of Education removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action (resolution) it employed to previously commit those amounts. Committed fund balance also incorporates contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources in the fund have been specifically committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements.

*Assigned* - Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the District for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted nor committed. In governmental funds other than the general fund, assigned fund balance represents the remaining amount that is not restricted or committed. In the general fund, assigned amounts represent intended uses established by the Treasurer. The District Board of Education has by resolution authorized the Treasurer to assign fund balance.

*Unassigned* - Unassigned fund balance is the residual classification for the general fund and includes all spendable amounts not contained in the other classifications. In other governmental funds, the unassigned classification is only used to report a deficit fund balance resulting from overspending for specific purposes for which amounts had been restricted, committed, or assigned.

The District applies restricted resources first when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which restricted and unrestricted (committed, assigned, and unassigned) fund balance is available. Similarly, within unrestricted fund balance, committed amounts are reduced first followed by assigned, and then unassigned amounts when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of the unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used.

**M. Net Position**

Net position represents the difference between assets and deferred outflows and liabilities and deferred inflows. The net position component “net investment in capital assets,” consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowing used for the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. Deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources that are attributable to the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets or related debt also should be included in this component of net position. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on its use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the District or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments. The amount restricted for other purposes represents amounts restricted for food service operations and miscellaneous grants.

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016**

**NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

The District applies restricted resources first when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position is available.

**N. Estimates**

The preparation of the basic financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the basic financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

**O. Interfund Activity**

Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditures/expenses in the purchaser funds. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental funds and after nonoperating revenues/expenses in the proprietary funds. Repayments from funds responsible for particular expenditures/expenses to the funds that initially paid for them are not presented on the financial statements. Transfers between governmental funds are eliminated for reporting on the government-wide statement of activities.

**P. Nonpublic Schools**

Within the District boundaries, there are six private or parochial schools which receive funding from the State of Ohio through current State legislation. These monies are received and disbursed on behalf of the private or parochial schools by the Treasurer of the District, as directed by the schools. The fiduciary responsibility of the District for these monies is reflected in a special revenue fund (a nonmajor governmental fund) for financial reporting purposes.

**Q. Unamortized Bond Premiums and Deferred Charges on Debt Refunding**

On the government-wide financial statements, bond premiums are deferred and amortized over the term of the bonds using the straight-line method, which approximates the effective interest method. Bond premiums are presented as an addition to the face amount of the bonds. On the governmental fund financial statements, bond premiums are recognized in the current period.

For advance refundings resulting in the defeasance of debt, the difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the old debt is deferred and amortized as component of interest expense. This accounting gain or loss is amortized over the remaining life of the old debt or the life of the new debt, whichever is shorter and is presented as a deferred outflow of resources on the statement of net position.

A reconciliation between the bonds face value and the amount reported on the statement of net position is presented in Note 8.

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

**NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

**R. Pensions**

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the pension plans and additions to/deductions from their fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the pension systems. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. The pension systems report investments at fair value.

**S. Extraordinary and Special Items**

Extraordinary items are transactions or events that are both unusual in nature and infrequent in occurrence. Special items are transactions or events that are within the control of the Board of Education and that are either unusual in nature or infrequent in occurrence. Neither type of transaction occurred during fiscal year 2016.

**T. Fair Market Value**

The District categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

**NOTE 2 - ACCOUNTABILITY AND COMPLIANCE**

**A. Change in Accounting Principles**

For fiscal year 2016, the District has implemented GASB Statement No. 72, "Fair Value Measurement and Application", GASB Statement No. 73 "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions and Related Assets That Are Not within the Scope of GASB Statement 68, and Amendments to Certain Provisions of GASB Statements 67 and 68", GASB Statement No. 76, "The Hierarchy of Generally Accepted Accounting Principles for State and Local Governments", and GASB Statement No. 79, "Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants".

GASB Statement No. 72 addresses accounting and financial reporting issues related to fair value measurement. This Statement also provides guidance for applying fair value to certain investments and disclosures related to all fair value measurements. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 72 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the District.

GASB Statement No. 73 improves the usefulness of information about pensions included in the general purposes external financial reports of state and local governments for making decisions and assessing accountability. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 73 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the District.

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

**NOTE 2 - ACCOUNTABILITY AND COMPLIANCE - (Continued)**

GASB Statement No. 76 identifies - in the context of the current governmental financial reporting environment - the hierarchy of generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). This Statement reduces the GAAP hierarchy to two categories of authoritative GAAP and addresses the use of authoritative and nonauthoritative literature in the event that the accounting treatment for a transaction or other event is not specified within a source of authoritative GAAP. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 76 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the District.

GASB Statement No. 79 establishes criteria for an external investment pool to qualify for making the election to measure all of its investments at amortized cost for financial reporting purposes. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 79 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the District.

**B. Deficit Fund Balances**

Fund balances at June 30, 2016 included the following individual fund deficits:

<u>Nonmajor funds</u>	<u>Deficit</u>
Other state grants	\$ 17,893
Title VI-B	65,558
Title I	26,477
EHA preschool grant	2,427
Classroom reduction	534

The general fund is liable for any deficits in these funds and provides transfers when cash is required, not when accruals occur. The deficit fund balances resulted from adjustments for accrued liabilities.

**NOTE 3 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS**

State statutes classify monies held by the District into three categories.

Active deposits are public deposits necessary to meet current demands on the treasury. Such monies must be maintained either as cash in the District treasury, in commercial accounts payable or withdrawable on demand, including negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW) accounts, or in money market deposit accounts.

Inactive deposits are public deposits that the Board of Education has identified as not required for use within the current five year period of designation of depositories. Inactive deposits must either be evidenced by certificates of deposit maturing not later than the end of the current period of designation of depositories, or by savings or deposit accounts including, but not limited to, passbook accounts.

Interim deposits are deposits of interim monies. Interim monies are those monies which are not needed for immediate use, but which will be needed before the end of the current period of designation of depositories. Interim deposits must be evidenced by time certificates of deposit maturing not more than one year from the date of deposit or by savings or deposit accounts including passbook accounts.

Interim monies may be deposited or invested in the following securities:

1. United States Treasury Notes, Bills, Bonds, or any other obligation or security issued by the United States Treasury or any other obligation guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States;

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

**NOTE 3 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - (Continued)**

2. Bonds, notes, debentures, or any other obligations or securities issued by any federal government agency or instrumentality, including, but not limited to, the Federal National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Bank, Federal Farm Credit Bank, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, Government National Mortgage Association, and Student Loan Marketing Association. All federal agency securities shall be direct issuances of federal government agencies or instrumentalities;
3. Written repurchase agreements in the securities listed above provided that the market value of the securities subject to the repurchase agreement must exceed the principal value of the agreement by at least two percent and be marked to market daily, and that the term of the agreement must not exceed thirty days;
4. Bonds and other obligations of the State of Ohio;
5. No-load money market mutual funds consisting exclusively of obligations described in items (1) and (2) above and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations, provided that investments in securities described in this division are made only through eligible institutions;
6. The State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio (STAR Ohio);
7. Certain banker's acceptance and commercial paper notes for a period not to exceed one-hundred-eighty days from the purchase date in an amount not to exceed twenty-five percent of the interim monies available for investment at any one time; and,
8. Under limited circumstances, corporate debt interests rated in either of the two highest classifications by at least two nationally recognized rating agencies.

Protection of the District's deposits is provided by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), by eligible securities pledged by the financial institution as security for repayment, by surety company bonds deposited with the Treasurer by the financial institution or by a single collateral pool established by the financial institution to secure the repayment of all public monies deposited with the institution.

Investments in stripped principal or interest obligations, reverse repurchase agreements and derivatives are prohibited. The issuance of taxable notes for the purpose of arbitrage, the use of leverage and short selling are also prohibited. An investment must mature within five years from the date of purchase unless matched to a specific obligation or debt of the District, and must be purchased with the expectation that it will be held to maturity. Investments may only be made through specified dealers and institutions. Payment for investments may be made only upon delivery of the securities representing the investments to the Treasurer or, if the securities are not represented by a certificate, upon receipt of confirmation of transfer from the custodian.

**A. Cash on Hand**

At fiscal year end, the District had \$1,300 in undeposited cash on hand which is included on the financial statements of the District as part of "equity in pooled cash and investments".

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

**NOTE 3 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - (Continued)**

**B. Deposits with Financial Institutions**

At June 30, 2016, the carrying amount of all District deposits was \$31,840,402, exclusive of the \$2,820,000 repurchase agreement included in investments below. Based on the criteria described in GASB Statement No. 40, "Deposits and Investment Risk Disclosures", as of June 30, 2016, \$31,125,702 of the District's bank balance of \$31,968,015 was exposed to custodial risk as discussed below, while \$842,313 was covered by the FDIC.

Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of bank failure, the District's deposits may not be returned. All deposits are collateralized with eligible securities in amounts equal to at least 105% of the carrying value of the deposits. Such collateral, as permitted by the Ohio Revised Code, is held in single financial institution collateral pools at Federal Reserve Banks, or at member banks of the federal reserve system, in the name of the respective depository bank and pledged as a pool of collateral against all of the public deposits it holds or as specific collateral held at the Federal Reserve Bank in the name of the District. The District has no deposit policy for custodial credit risk beyond the requirements of State statute. Although the securities were held by the pledging institutions' trust department and all statutory requirements for the deposit of money had been followed, noncompliance with federal requirements could potentially subject the District to a successful claim by the FDIC.

**C. Investments**

As of June 30, 2016, the District had the following investments, all of which have maturities of six months or less:

<u>Investment type</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>
Repurchase agreement	\$ 2,820,000
STAR Ohio	<u>1,012,754</u>
Total	<u>\$ 3,832,754</u>

The weighted average maturity of investments is thirteen days.

The repurchase agreement is valued using quoted market prices (Level 1 inputs) and the investment in STAR Ohio is valued using the net asset value per share.

*Interest Rate Risk:* As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses arising from rising interest rates and according to State law, the District's investment policy limits investment portfolio maturities to five years or less, unless matched to a specific obligation or debt of the District.

*Credit Risk:* The investments in the federal agency securities that underlie the District's repurchase agreement were rated AA+ and Aaa by Standard & Poor's and Moody's Investor Services, respectively. Standard & Poor's has assigned STAR Ohio an AAAM money market rating. Ohio law requires that STAR Ohio maintain the highest rating provided by at least one nationally recognized standard rating service. The District's investment policy does not specifically address credit risk beyond requiring the District to only invest in securities authorized by State statute.



**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

**NOTE 3 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - (Continued)**

*Custodial Credit Risk:* For an investment, custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the District will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. Of the District's investment in repurchase agreements, the entire balance is collateralized by underlying securities that are held by the investment's counterparty, not in the name of the District. Ohio law requires the market value of the securities subject to repurchase agreements must exceed the principal value of securities subject to a repurchase agreement by 2%. The District has no investment policy dealing with investment custodial risk beyond the requirement in State statute that prohibits payment for investments prior to the delivery of the securities representing such investments to the treasurer or qualified trustee.

*Concentration of Credit Risk:* The District places no limit on the amount that may be invested in any one issuer. The following table includes the percentage of each investment type held at June 30, 2016:

<u>Investment type</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>% of Total</u>
Repurchase agreement	\$ 2,820,000	73.58
STAR Ohio	<u>1,012,754</u>	<u>26.42</u>
Total	<u>\$ 3,832,754</u>	<u>100.00</u>

**D. Reconciliation of Cash and Investments to the Statement of Net Position**

The following is a reconciliation of cash and investments as reported in the note above to cash and investments as reported on the statement of net position as of June 30, 2016:

<u>Cash and investments per note</u>	
Carrying amount of deposits	\$ 31,840,402
Investments	3,832,754
Cash on hand	<u>1,300</u>
Total	<u>\$ 35,674,456</u>
 <u>Cash and investments per statement of net position</u>	
Governmental activities	\$ 34,176,747
Business type activities	1,194,257
Private-purpose trust funds	1,890
Agency funds	<u>301,562</u>
Total	<u>\$ 35,674,456</u>

**NOTE 4 - INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS**

- A. Interfund balances at June 30, 2016, as reported on the fund statements consist of the following amounts due to/from other funds:

<u>Receivable fund</u>	<u>Payable fund</u>	<u>Amount</u>
General fund	Nonmajor governmental funds	\$ 112,465

The primary purpose of the due to/from other funds is to cover negative cash in various nonmajor governmental funds. The interfund balances will be repaid once the anticipated revenues are received, which is expected to be within one year.

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

**NOTE 4 - INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS - (Continued)**

Interfund balances between governmental funds are eliminated on the government-wide financial statements; therefore, no internal balances at June 30, 2016 are reported on the statement of net position.

- B.** Interfund transfers for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016, consisted of the following, as reported on the fund statements:

<u>Transfers from:</u>	<u>Transfer to:</u>	<u>Amount</u>
General fund	Nonmajor governmental funds	\$ 561,000
Nonmajor governmental funds	Nonmajor governmental funds	1,220,000

Transfers are used to move revenues from the fund that statute or budget required to collect them to the fund that statute or budget requires to expend them and to use unrestricted revenues collected in the general fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations.

Interfund transfers between governmental funds are eliminated on the government-wide financial statements. All transfers were made in compliance with Ohio Revised Code Sections 5705.14, 5705.15 and 5705.16.

**NOTE 5 - PROPERTY TAXES**

Property taxes are levied and assessed on a calendar year basis while the District fiscal year runs from July through June. First half tax collections are received by the District in the second half of the fiscal year. Second half tax distributions occur in the first half of the following fiscal year.

Property taxes include amounts levied against all real property and public utility property. Real property tax revenues received in calendar year 2016 represent the collection of calendar year 2015 taxes. Real property taxes received in calendar year 2016 were levied after April 1, 2015, on the assessed values as of January 1, 2015, the lien date. Assessed values for real property taxes are established by State statute at 35 percent of appraised market value. Real property taxes are payable annually or semiannually. If paid annually, payment is due December 31; if paid semiannually, the first payment is due December 31, with the remainder payable by June 20. Under certain circumstances, State statute permits alternate payment dates to be established. Public utility property tax revenues received in calendar year 2016 represent the collection of calendar year 2015 taxes. Public utility real and personal property taxes received in calendar year 2016 became a lien on December 31, 2014, were levied after April 1, 2015, and are collected with real property taxes. Public utility real property is assessed at 35 percent of true value; public utility tangible personal property is currently assessed at varying percentages of true value.

The District receives property taxes from Summit County. The County Fiscal Officer periodically advances to the District its portion of the taxes collected. Second-half real property tax payments collected by the County by June 30, 2016, are available to finance fiscal year 2016 operations. The amount available as an advance at June 30, 2016 was \$8,893,330 in the general fund and \$269,820 in the permanent improvement fund (a nonmajor governmental fund). This amount is recorded as revenue. The amount available as an advance at June 30, 2015 was \$8,572,699 in the general fund and \$261,200 in the permanent improvement fund (a nonmajor governmental fund). The amount of second-half real property taxes available for advance at fiscal year-end can vary based on the date the tax bills are sent.

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

**NOTE 5 - PROPERTY TAXES - (Continued)**

Accrued property taxes receivable includes real property, public utility property and delinquent tangible personal property taxes which are measurable as of June 30, 2016 and for which there is an enforceable legal claim. Although total property tax collections for the next fiscal year are measurable, only the amount of real property taxes available as an advance at June 30 was levied to finance current fiscal year operations and is reported as revenue at fiscal year end. The portion of the receivable not levied to finance current fiscal year operations is offset by a credit to deferred inflows.

On the accrual basis of accounting, collectible delinquent property taxes have been recorded as a receivable and revenue, while on a modified accrual basis of accounting the revenue has been reported as a deferred inflow.

The assessed values upon which the fiscal year 2016 taxes were collected are:

	2015 Second Half Collections		2016 First Half Collections	
	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percent</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Agricultural/residential and other real estate	\$ 919,449,390	99.20	\$ 928,703,860	99.23
Public utility personal	<u>7,450,040</u>	<u>0.80</u>	<u>7,238,320</u>	<u>0.77</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>\$ 926,899,430</u></b>	<b><u>100.00</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 935,942,180</u></b>	<b><u>100.00</u></b>
Tax rate per \$1,000 of assessed valuation for:				
General operations	\$ 86.93		\$ 86.93	
Permanent improvement	1.50		1.50	

**NOTE 6 - RECEIVABLES**

Receivables at June 30, 2016, as reported on the statement of net position, consisted of property taxes, payments in lieu of taxes, accrued interest, and intergovernmental grants and entitlements. Receivables have been disaggregated on the face of the basic financial statements. All receivables are considered collectible in full due to the ability to foreclose for the nonpayment of taxes, the stable condition of State programs and the current year guarantee of federal funds. All receivables are expected to be collected within the subsequent year.

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

**NOTE 7 - CAPITAL ASSETS**

Capital assets activity for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016 was as follows:

	Balance			Balance
	<u>07/01/15</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>06/30/16</u>
<b>Governmental activities:</b>				
<i>Capital assets, not being depreciated:</i>				
Land	\$ 1,032,204	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,032,204
Construction in progress	322,179	73,165	(395,344)	-
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	<u>1,354,383</u>	<u>73,165</u>	<u>(395,344)</u>	<u>1,032,204</u>
<i>Capital assets, being depreciated:</i>				
Land improvements	6,091,776	395,344	-	6,487,120
Buildings and improvements	75,867,921	1,101,955	-	76,969,876
Furniture and equipment	12,868,871	512,435	-	13,381,306
Vehicles	4,983,246	211,289	-	5,194,535
Computer software	390,819	-	-	390,819
Total capital assets, being depreciated	<u>100,202,633</u>	<u>2,221,023</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>102,423,656</u>
<i>Less: accumulated depreciation</i>				
Land improvements	(1,766,652)	(151,692)	-	(1,918,344)
Buildings and improvements	(28,955,724)	(1,415,531)	-	(30,371,255)
Furniture and equipment	(9,454,074)	(449,084)	-	(9,903,158)
Vehicles	(3,730,629)	(183,599)	-	(3,914,228)
Computer software	(267,518)	(91,638)	-	(359,156)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(44,174,597)</u>	<u>(2,291,544)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(46,466,141)</u>
Governmental activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 57,382,419</u>	<u>\$ 2,644</u>	<u>\$ (395,344)</u>	<u>\$ 56,989,719</u>

Depreciation expense was charged to governmental functions as follows:

<u>Instruction:</u>	
Regular	\$ 1,430,519
Special	52,491
Vocational	19,455
<u>Support services:</u>	
Pupil	18,233
Instructional staff	59,444
Administration	34,315
Operations and maintenance	81,312
Pupil transportation	178,759
Central	91,638
Extracurricular activities	297,654
Food service operations	27,724
Total depreciation expense	<u>\$ 2,291,544</u>

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

**NOTE 8 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS**

A. During the fiscal year 2016, the following changes occurred in the District's long-term obligations.

	Balance Outstanding <u>07/01/15</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deletions</u>	Balance Outstanding <u>06/30/16</u>	Amount Due in <u>One Year</u>
<b>Governmental activities:</b>					
<u>Certificates of participation:</u>					
Series 2012 refunding	\$ 17,385,000	\$ -	\$ (600,000)	\$ 16,785,000	\$ 620,000
<u>General obligation bonds:</u>					
Energy conservation bonds	1,505,000	-	(200,000)	1,305,000	200,000
Qualified school construction bonds	<u>1,580,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(145,000)</u>	<u>1,435,000</u>	<u>150,000</u>
Total bonds and certificates of participation	<u>20,470,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(945,000)</u>	<u>19,525,000</u>	<u>970,000</u>
Capital leases	712,899	-	(172,875)	540,024	184,911
Software license obligation	61,158	-	(61,158)	-	-
Compensated absences	3,870,023	534,324	(908,275)	3,496,072	389,652
Net pension liability	<u>79,909,354</u>	<u>9,314,558</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>89,223,912</u>	<u>-</u>
Total, governmental activities	<u>\$ 105,023,434</u>	<u>\$ 9,848,882</u>	<u>\$ (2,087,308)</u>	<u>\$ 112,785,008</u>	<u>\$ 1,544,563</u>
Add: unamortized premium on bonds				<u>83,257</u>	
Total on statement of net position				<u>\$ 112,868,265</u>	
<b>Business-type activities:</b>					
Compensated absences	\$ 14,322	\$ 11,743	\$ (5,108)	\$ 20,957	\$ 7,560
Net pension liability	<u>892,573</u>	<u>107,197</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>999,770</u>	<u>-</u>
Total, business-type activities	<u>\$ 906,895</u>	<u>\$ 118,940</u>	<u>\$ (5,108)</u>	<u>\$ 1,020,727</u>	<u>\$ 7,560</u>

The energy conservation bonds and qualified school construction bonds will be paid from the general fund. All bonds are backed by the full faith and credit of the District. The capital leases and computer software obligation are paid from the general fund; see Note 9 for more detail on capital leases. Compensated absences will be paid from the fund from which the employee is paid, which is primarily the general fund and the following nonmajor governmental funds: food service and auxiliary services. See Note 12 for more detail on the net pension liability.

Certificates of Participation, Series 2012 Refunding

The refunding certificates of participation (COPs) were issued on July 10, 2012 in order to advance refund the previously outstanding COPs issue. The refunding issue consisted of serial COPs, par value \$13,570,000, and term COPs, par value \$5,155,000. The refunding COPs range in interest rates from 2.0% - 4.0% and the final maturity date stated in the issue is June 1, 2034.

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

**NOTE 8 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)**

The issuance proceeds of \$18,725,000 were used to purchase securities which were placed in an irrevocable trust to provide resources for all future debt service payments on the refunded debt. This refunded debt is considered defeased (in substance) and accordingly has been removed from the statement of net position. At June 30, 2016, \$18,440,000 of this debt was outstanding.

Energy Conservation Bonds

The energy conservation bonds were issued during fiscal year 2010. The proceeds were used to finance improvements throughout the District for the purpose of reducing future energy costs. These improvements are not capital in nature and were not added to the District's capital assets; therefore, the bonds are not included in the District's net investment in capital assets. The bonds bear an interest rate ranging from 2.00% to 4.00% and mature on December 1, 2021. Debt payments are made from the general fund from the savings on energy costs resulting from the improvements.

Qualified School Construction Bonds

The qualified school construction bonds were issued during fiscal year 2010. The proceeds were used to finance various energy improvements throughout the District. The bonds bear an interest rate of 1.69%. Payments on the bonds, which mature on September 15, 2024, are made from the general fund.

- B.** Principal and interest requirements to retire the general obligation bonds outstanding at June 30, 2016, are as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	<u>Energy Conservation Bonds</u>			<u>Qualified School Construction Bonds</u>		
	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2017	\$ 200,000	\$ 44,525	\$ 244,525	\$ 150,000	\$ 22,984	\$ 172,984
2018	200,000	38,325	238,325	150,000	20,449	170,449
2019	215,000	31,363	246,363	155,000	17,872	172,872
2020	220,000	23,200	243,200	155,000	15,252	170,252
2021	230,000	14,200	244,200	160,000	12,591	172,591
2022 - 2025	240,000	4,800	244,800	665,000	22,773	687,773
Total	<u>\$ 1,305,000</u>	<u>\$ 156,413</u>	<u>\$ 1,461,413</u>	<u>\$ 1,435,000</u>	<u>\$ 111,921</u>	<u>\$ 1,546,921</u>

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

**NOTE 8 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)**

- C. Principal and interest requirements to retire the certificates of participation outstanding at June 30, 2016, are as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	Certificates of Participation		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2017	\$ 620,000	\$ 595,614	\$ 1,215,614
2018	640,000	583,214	1,223,214
2019	665,000	568,814	1,233,814
2020	690,000	552,189	1,242,189
2021	715,000	535,801	1,250,801
2022 - 2026	4,120,000	2,308,525	6,428,525
2027 - 2031	5,365,000	1,429,579	6,794,579
2032 - 2034	3,970,000	323,400	4,293,400
Total	<u>\$ 16,785,000</u>	<u>\$ 6,897,136</u>	<u>\$ 23,682,136</u>

**D. Legal Debt Margin**

The Ohio Revised Code provides that voted net general obligation debt of the District shall never exceed 9% of the total assessed valuation of the District. The code further provides that unvoted indebtedness shall not exceed 1/10 of 1% of the property valuation of the District. The code additionally states that unvoted indebtedness related to energy conservation debt shall not exceed 9/10 of 1% of the property valuation of the District. The assessed valuation used in determining the District's legal debt margin has been modified by House Bill 530 which became effective March 30, 2006. In accordance with House Bill 530, the assessed valuation used in the District's legal debt margin calculation excluded tangible personal property used in business, telephone or telegraph property, interexchange telecommunications company property and personal property owned or leased by a railroad company and used in railroad operations. The effects of these debt limitations at June 30, 2016, are a voted debt margin of \$64,709,796 and an unvoted debt margin of \$935,942.

**NOTE 9 - CAPITALIZED LEASES - LESSEE DISCLOSURE**

In prior years, the District entered into lease agreements to acquire copiers and copier equipment. Capital assets consisting of equipment have been capitalized in the amount of \$918,391. Accumulated depreciation as of June 30, 2016 was \$413,276, leaving a current book value of \$505,115. Lease payments have been reclassified and are reflected as debt service expenditures in the financial statements for the governmental funds. Principal and interest payments of \$172,875 and \$42,837, respectively, were paid from the general fund.

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

**NOTE 9 - CAPITALIZED LEASES - LESSEE DISCLOSURE - (Continued)**

The following is a schedule of the future long-term minimum lease payments required under the lease agreement and the present value of the future minimum lease payments as of June 30, 2016:

<u>Fiscal Year Ending June 30</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2017	\$ 215,712
2018	215,712
2019	<u>161,784</u>
Total minimum lease payments	593,208
Less: amount representing interest	<u>(53,184)</u>
Total	<u>\$ 540,024</u>

**NOTE 10 - COMPENSATED ABSENCES**

The criteria for determining vacation and sick leave benefits are derived from negotiated agreements and State laws. Classified employees working 11 or 12 months per year are entitled to an annual vacation, with pay, based on length of service in the District. Accumulated unused vacation time is paid to employees upon termination of employment. Teachers and administrators working fewer than ten months per year do not earn vacation time. Teachers, administrators and classified employees earn sick leave at the rate of one and one-fourth days per month. Sick leave may be accumulated for an unlimited number of days. For both certified and classified employees, payment is made at retirement for accumulated sick leave and is determined by taking one-fourth of the first 144 days and adding to that one day for every eight days in excess of 144 days to a maximum of 36 additional days of severance. Maximum severance in total is 72 days. See Note 1.J. for further detail on the financial reporting of the District's compensated absences.

**NOTE 11 - RISK MANAGEMENT**

**A. General Insurance**

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts, theft, damage to or destruction of assets, errors and omissions, employee injuries, and natural disasters. The District has a comprehensive property and casualty policy with deductibles that vary from \$0 to \$50,000 depending on the type of coverage. The District's vehicle liability insurance policy limit is \$5,000,000 with a \$1,000 collision deductible. All Board Members, administrators and employees are covered under a District liability policy. The limits of this coverage are \$5,000,000 per occurrence and \$7,000,000 in aggregate. Settled claims have not exceeded this commercial coverage in any of the past three years. There was no significant reduction in coverage from the prior year.

**B. Fidelity Bond**

The Treasurer is covered under a surety bond in the amount of \$50,000. Selected other employees are covered for faithful performance in the District's property and casualty liability policy for \$100,000, subject to a \$1,000 deductible.



**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

**NOTE 11 - RISK MANAGEMENT**

**C. Employee Health Insurance**

The District has elected to provide employee medical and prescription benefits through a self-insurance program. The District maintains a self-insurance internal service fund to account for and finance its uninsured risk of loss in this program. This plan provides a medical plan with a \$400 family and \$200 single deductible. A third party administrator reviews and processes all claims for payment. Medical Mutual of Ohio is the claims administrator for medical and prescription claims. The District provides fully insured dental coverage through Delta Dental of Ohio preferred provider organization. Employees are offered two plan options, a High and a Low plan. Both plans have a \$25 deductible per person annual deductible capped at \$50 per family. The District purchases stop-loss coverage for the medical/prescription coverage of \$125,000 per individual and \$8,019,851 in the aggregate.

The District pays into the self-insurance internal service fund for full-time medical and prescription drug family coverage \$1,297.42 per month for certified, classified and administrative employees. Single coverage full-time costs are \$591.76 for certified, classified and administrative employees. Employees are considered part-time if they work 17.5 or more hours per week for certified staff or 25 or more hours per week for classified staff and administrators and less than 35 hours per week. Part-time employees are eligible for family and single coverage. The premiums for part-time employees are prorated according to hours worked per week for certified employees and classified employees.

The District provides prescription drug insurance to its employees through a self-insured program. The District pays the cost of prescription drugs above the employee co-payment for a 34 day supply. The employee co-payment for a 34 day supply is: generic \$15, preferred \$20 and non-preferred \$30. The District pays the cost of mail order prescriptions above the employee co-payment for a 90 day supply. The employee co-payment for a 90 day mail order supply is: generic \$30, preferred \$40 and non-preferred \$60. The third party administrator, Medical Mutual of Ohio, reviews and processes the claims. The premium for this coverage is included in the medical plan premium amounts stated above.

Dental coverage is provided on a fully-insured basis through Delta Dental of Ohio. There are two dental plans; Low plan and High plan. For this coverage, the District pays \$56.10 and \$106.76 per month under the Low and High plans, respectively, for family coverage and \$18.36 and \$38.40 per month under the Low and High plans, respectively, for single coverage for certified employees. Premiums for classified employees are prorated according to hours worked per 35-hour week with premiums ranging from \$17.42 to \$70.60 for family coverage and \$7.50 to \$21.17 for single coverage. Employees working 17.5 or more hours per week for certified staff or 25 hours per week for classified and administrative staff are eligible for dental coverage. The District is responsible for payment of all claim amounts in excess of the employee payment percentages of fixed rates established in each plan.

The premiums are paid by the funds that pay the salary for the employees, except for those grant funds whose agreements do not fund employee health insurance, and is based on historical cost information.

The claims liability of \$613,495 reported in the internal service fund at June 30, 2016, is based on an estimate provided by the third party administrators and the requirements of GASB Statement No. 10, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Risk Financing and Related Insurance Issues", as amended by GASB Statement No. 30, "Risk Financing Omnibus", which requires that a liability for unpaid claims costs, including estimates of costs relating to incurred but not reported claims, be accrued at the estimated ultimate cost of settling the claims. The estimate was not affected by incremental claim adjustment expenses and does not include other allocated or unallocated claim adjustment expenses.

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

**NOTE 11 - RISK MANAGEMENT - (Continued)**

Changes in claims activity for the past two fiscal years are as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Current Year Claims</u>	<u>Claims Payments</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
2016	\$ 509,862	\$ 7,974,174	\$ (7,870,541)	\$ 613,495
2015	530,448	7,292,162	(7,312,748)	509,862

Post-employment health care is provided to plan participants or their beneficiaries through the respective retirement systems discussed in Note 13.

**D. Workers' Compensation**

Effective January 1, 2012, the District participates in the Ohio SchoolComp Group Rating Program (GRP), an insurance purchasing pool (See Note 1.A). The GRP is co-sponsored by the Ohio School Boards Association and the Ohio Association of School Business Officials. The intent of the GRP is to achieve the benefit of a reduced premium for the District by virtue of its grouping and representation with other participants in the GRP. The workers' compensation experience of the participating school districts is calculated as one experience and a common premium rate is applied to all school districts in the GRP. Each participant pays its workers' compensation premium to the state based on the rate for the GRP rather than its individual rate. Total savings are then calculated and each participant's individual performance is compared to the overall savings percentage of the GRP. A participant will then either receive money from or be required to contribute to the "equity pooling fund".

This "equity pooling" arrangement insures that each participant shares equally in the overall performance of the GRP. Participation in the GRP is limited to school districts that can meet the GRP's selection criteria. The firm of CompManagement, Inc. provides administrative, cost control and actuarial services to the GRP.

Prior to January 1, 2012, the District participated in the Ohio Bureau of Workers' Compensation (Bureau) Individual Retrospective Rating program. In the program, the District assumed a portion of the risk in return for a reduction in premium.

The District's Retrospective Rating program is accounted for in the general fund which pays for all claims, claim reserves and administrative costs of the program. The general fund generates revenues by charging each fund a percentage rate determined by the Bureau for the payroll during the reporting period.

The District is liable for a portion of claims incurred while under the Retrospective Rating program. The claims liability is recorded based on an actuarial determination of future claims, review of five years of claim liabilities and claim payment trends. The change in claims activity for the past two fiscal years is as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Claims and Changes In Estimates</u>	<u>Claims Payments</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
2016	\$ 47,128	\$ (5,187)	\$ (37,086)	\$ 4,855
2015	6,924	77,015	(36,811)	47,128

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

**NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS**

***Net Pension Liability***

The net pension liability reported on the statement of net position represents a liability to employees for pensions. Pensions are a component of exchange transactions—between an employer and its employees—of salaries and benefits for employee services. Pensions are provided to an employee—on a deferred-payment basis—as part of the total compensation package offered by an employer for employee services each financial period. The obligation to sacrifice resources for pensions is a present obligation because it was created as a result of employment exchanges that already have occurred.

The net pension liability represents the District's proportionate share of each pension plan's collective actuarial present value of projected benefit payments attributable to past periods of service, net of each pension plan's fiduciary net position. The net pension liability calculation is dependent on critical long-term variables, including estimated average life expectancies, earnings on investments, cost of living adjustments and others. While these estimates use the best information available, unknowable future events require adjusting this estimate annually.

The Ohio Revised Code limits the District's obligation for this liability to annually required payments. The District cannot control benefit terms or the manner in which pensions are financed; however, the District does receive the benefit of employees' services in exchange for compensation including pension.

GASB 68 assumes the liability is solely the obligation of the employer, because (1) they benefit from employee services; and (2) State statute requires all funding to come from these employers. All contributions to date have come solely from these employers (which also includes costs paid in the form of withholdings from employees). State statute requires the pension plans to amortize unfunded liabilities within 30 years. If the amortization period exceeds 30 years, each pension plan's board must propose corrective action to the State legislature. Any resulting legislative change to benefits or funding could significantly affect the net pension liability. Resulting adjustments to the net pension liability would be effective when the changes are legally enforceable.

The proportionate share of each plan's unfunded benefits is presented as a long-term *net pension liability* on the accrual basis of accounting. Any liability for the contractually-required pension contribution outstanding at the end of the year is included in *pension and postemployment benefits payable* on both the accrual and modified accrual bases of accounting.

***Plan Description - School Employees Retirement System (SERS)***

Plan Description –District non-teaching employees participate in SERS, a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by SERS. SERS provides retirement, disability and survivor benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Authority to establish and amend benefits is provided by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3309. SERS issues a publicly available, stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about SERS' fiduciary net position. That report can be obtained by visiting the SERS website at [www.ohsers.org](http://www.ohsers.org) under Employers/Audit Resources.

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

**NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

Age and service requirements for retirement are as follows:

	Eligible to Retire on or before August 1, 2017 *	Eligible to Retire after August 1, 2017
Full Benefits	Any age with 30 years of service credit	Age 67 with 10 years of service credit; or Age 57 with 30 years of service credit
Actuarially Reduced Benefits	Age 60 with 5 years of service credit Age 55 with 25 years of service credit	Age 62 with 10 years of service credit; or Age 60 with 25 years of service credit

\* Members with 25 years of service credit as of August 1, 2017, will be included in this plan.

Annual retirement benefits are calculated based on final average salary multiplied by a percentage that varies based on year of service; 2.2 percent for the first thirty years of service and 2.5 percent for years of service credit over 30. Final average salary is the average of the highest three years of salary.

One year after an effective benefit date, a benefit recipient is entitled to a three percent cost-of-living adjustment (COLA). This same COLA is added each year to the base benefit amount on the anniversary date of the benefit.

Funding Policy – Plan members are required to contribute 10 percent of their annual covered salary and the District is required to contribute 14 percent of annual covered payroll. The contribution requirements of plan members and employers are established and may be amended by the SERS’ Retirement Board up to statutory maximum amounts of 10 percent for plan members and 14 percent for employers. The Retirement Board, acting with the advice of the actuary, allocates the employer contribution rate among four of the System’s funds (Pension Trust Fund, Death Benefit Fund, Medicare B Fund, and Health Care Fund). For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016, the entire 14 percent was allocated to pension, death benefits, and Medicare B and no portion of the employer contribution rate was allocated to the Health Care Fund.

The District’s contractually required contribution to SERS was \$1,326,840 for fiscal year 2016. Of this amount, \$72,767 is reported as pension and postemployment benefits payable.

***Plan Description - State Teachers Retirement System (STRS)***

Plan Description – District licensed teachers and other faculty members participate in STRS Ohio, a cost-sharing multiple-employer public employee retirement system administered by STRS. STRS provides retirement and disability benefits to members and death and survivor benefits to beneficiaries. STRS issues a stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about STRS’ fiduciary net position. That report can be obtained by writing to STRS, 275 E. Broad St., Columbus, OH 43215-3771, by calling (888) 227-7877, or by visiting the STRS Web site at [www.strsoh.org](http://www.strsoh.org).

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016**

**NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

New members have a choice of three retirement plans; a Defined Benefit (DB) Plan, a Defined Contribution (DC) Plan and a Combined Plan. Benefits are established by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3307. The DB plan offers an annual retirement allowance based on final average salary multiplied by a percentage that varies based on years of service. Effective August 1, 2015, the calculation will be 2.2 percent of final average salary for the five highest years of earnings multiplied by all years of service. With certain exceptions, the basic benefit is increased each year by two percent of the original base benefit. For members retiring August 1, 2013, or later, the first two percent is paid on the fifth anniversary of the retirement benefit. Members are eligible to retire at age 60 with five years of qualifying service credit, or age 55 with 25 years of service, or 30 years of service regardless of age. Age and service requirements for retirement will increase effective August 1, 2015, and will continue to increase periodically until they reach age 60 with 35 years of service or age 65 with five years of service on August 1, 2026.

The DC Plan allows members to place all their member contributions and 9.5 percent of the 14 percent employer contributions into an investment account. Investment allocation decisions are determined by the member. The remaining 4.5 percent of the 14 percent employer rate is allocated to the defined benefit unfunded liability. A member is eligible to receive a retirement benefit at age 50 and termination of employment. The member may elect to receive a lifetime monthly annuity or a lump sum withdrawal.

The Combined Plan offers features of both the DB Plan and the DC Plan. In the Combined Plan, member contributions are allocated among investment choices by the member, and employer contributions are used to fund the defined benefit payment at a reduced level from the regular DB Plan. The defined benefit portion of the Combined Plan payment is payable to a member on or after age 60 with five years of services. The defined contribution portion of the account may be taken as a lump sum payment or converted to a lifetime monthly annuity at age 50.

New members who choose the DC plan or Combined Plan will have another opportunity to reselect a permanent plan during their fifth year of membership. Members may remain in the same plan or transfer to another STRS plan. The optional annuitization of a member's defined contribution account or the defined contribution portion of a member's Combined Plan account to a lifetime benefit results in STRS bearing the risk of investment gain or loss on the account. STRS has therefore included all three plan options as one defined benefit plan for GASB 68 reporting purposes.

A DB or Combined Plan member with five or more years of credited service who is determined to be disabled may qualify for a disability benefit. Eligible survivors of members who die before service retirement may qualify for monthly benefits. New members on or after July 1, 2013, must have at least ten years of qualifying service credit that apply for disability benefits. Members in the DC Plan who become disabled are entitled only to their account balance. If a member of the DC Plan dies before retirement benefits begin, the member's designated beneficiary is entitled to receive the member's account balance.

Funding Policy – Employer and member contribution rates are established by the State Teachers Retirement Board and limited by Chapter 3307 of the Ohio Revised Code. The statutory maximum employee contribution rate was increased one percent July 1, 2014, and will be increased one percent each year until it reaches 14 percent on July 1, 2016. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016, plan members were required to contribute 13 percent of their annual covered salary. The District was required to contribute 14 percent; the entire 14 percent was the portion used to fund pension obligations. The fiscal year 2016 contribution rates were equal to the statutory maximum rates.

The District's contractually required contribution to STRS was \$3,822,849 for fiscal year 2016. Of this amount, \$646,956 is reported as pension and postemployment benefits payable.

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

**NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

***Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions***

The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2015, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the District's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and pension expense:

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
Proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 17,509,957	\$ 72,713,725	\$ 90,223,682
Proportion of the net pension liability	0.30686400%	0.26310210%	
Pension expense	\$ 1,104,634	\$ 3,130,506	\$ 4,235,140

At June 30, 2016, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>Deferred outflows of resources</b>			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 282,326	\$3,323,986	\$3,606,312
District contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>1,326,840</u>	<u>3,822,849</u>	<u>5,149,689</u>
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$1,609,166</u>	<u>\$7,146,835</u>	<u>\$8,756,001</u>
<b>Deferred inflows of resources</b>			
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	\$ 581,104	\$5,405,490	\$5,986,594
Changes in proportionate share	<u>5,868</u>	<u>1,155,629</u>	<u>1,161,497</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>\$ 586,972</u>	<u>\$6,561,119</u>	<u>\$7,148,091</u>

\$5,149,689 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pension resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ending June 30, 2017. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

**NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

Fiscal Year Ending June 30:	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
2017	\$ (213,194)	\$ (1,524,644)	\$ (1,737,838)
2018	(213,194)	(1,524,644)	(1,737,838)
2019	(213,191)	(1,524,643)	(1,737,834)
2020	<u>334,933</u>	<u>1,336,798</u>	<u>1,671,731</u>
Total	<u>\$ (304,646)</u>	<u>\$ (3,237,133)</u>	<u>\$ (3,541,779)</u>

***Actuarial Assumptions - SERS***

SERS' total pension liability was determined by their actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 67, as part of their annual actuarial valuation for each defined benefit retirement plan. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts (e.g., salaries, credited service) and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future (e.g., mortality, disabilities, retirements, employment termination). Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. For a newly hired employee, actuarial calculations will take into account the employee's entire career with the employer and also take into consideration the benefits, if any, paid to the employee after termination of employment until the death of the employee and any applicable contingent annuitant. In many cases actuarial calculations reflect several decades of service with the employer and the payment of benefits after termination.

Key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total pension liability in the latest actuarial valuation, prepared as of June 30, 2015, are presented below:

Wage Inflation	3.25 percent
Future Salary Increases, including inflation	4.00 percent to 22.00 percent
COLA or Ad Hoc COLA	3 percent
Investment Rate of Return	7.75 percent net of investments expense, including inflation
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal

For post-retirement mortality, the table used in evaluating allowances to be paid is the 1994 Group Annuity Mortality Table set back one year for both men and women. Special mortality tables are used for the period after disability retirement.

The most recent experience study was completed June 30, 2010.

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

**NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

The long-term return expectation for the Pension Plan Investments has been determined using a building-block approach and assumes a time horizon, as defined in SERS' *Statement of Investment Policy*. A forecasted rate of inflation serves as the baseline for the return expectation. Various real return premiums over the baseline inflation rate have been established for each asset class. The long-term expected nominal rate of return has been determined by calculating a weighted averaged of the expected real return premiums for each asset class, adding the projected inflation rate, and adding the expected return from rebalancing uncorrelated asset classes. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major assets class are summarized in the following table:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u>
Cash	1.00 %	0.00 %
US Stocks	22.50	5.00
Non-US Stocks	22.50	5.50
Fixed Income	19.00	1.50
Private Equity	10.00	10.00
Real Assets	10.00	5.00
Multi-Asset Strategies	<u>15.00</u>	7.50
 Total	 <u><u>100.00 %</u></u>	

**Discount Rate** - The total pension liability was calculated using the discount rate of 7.75 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed the contributions from employers and from the members would be computed based on contribution requirements as stipulated by State statute. Projected inflows from investment earning were calculated using the long-term assumed investment rate of return (7.75 percent). Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefits to determine the total pension liability.

**Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate** - Net pension liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate, and to illustrate the potential impact the following table presents the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.75 percent, as well as what each plan's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.75 percent), or one percentage point higher (8.75 percent) than the current rate.

	<u>1% Decrease (6.75%)</u>	<u>Discount Rate (7.75%)</u>	<u>1% Increase (8.75%)</u>
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 24,280,019	\$ 17,509,957	\$ 11,809,007

**Actuarial Assumptions - STRS**

The total pension liability in the June 30, 2015, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:



**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

**NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

Inflation	2.75 percent
Projected salary increases	2.75 percent at age 70 to 12.25 percent at age 20
Investment Rate of Return	7.75 percent, net of investment expenses
Cost-of-Living Adjustments (COLA)	2 percent simple applied as follows: for members retiring before August 1, 2013, 2 percent per year; for members retiring August 1, 2013, or later, 2 percent COLA paid on fifth anniversary of retirement date.

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table (Projection 2022—Scale AA) for Males and Females. Males' ages are set-back two years through age 89 and no set-back for age 90 and above. Females younger than age 80 are set back four years, one year set back from age 80 through 89 and not set back from age 90 and above.

Actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2015, valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study, effective July 1, 2012.

The 10 year expected real rate of return on pension plan investments was determined by STRS' investment consultant by developing best estimates of expected future real rates of return for each major asset class. The target allocation and best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u>
Domestic Equity	31.00 %	8.00 %
International Equity	26.00	7.85
Alternatives	14.00	8.00
Fixed Income	18.00	3.75
Real Estate	10.00	6.75
Liquidity Reserves	<u>1.00</u>	3.00
Total	<u>100.00 %</u>	

**Discount Rate** - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.75 percent as of June 30, 2015. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes member and employer contributions will be made at the statutory contribution rates in accordance with rate increases described above. For this purpose, only employer contributions that are intended to fund benefits of current plan members and their beneficiaries are included. Projected employer contributions that are intended to fund the service costs of future plan members and their beneficiaries, as well as projected contributions from future plan members, are not included. Based on those assumptions, STRS' fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members as of June 30, 2015. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.75 percent was applied to all periods of projected benefit payment to determine the total pension liability as of June 30, 2015.

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

**NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

*Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate* - The following table presents the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.75 percent, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one-percentage-point lower (6.75 percent) or one-percentage-point higher (8.75 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.75%)	Current Discount Rate (7.75%)	1% Increase (8.75%)
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 101,004,849	\$ 72,713,725	\$ 48,789,360

**NOTE 13 - POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS**

**A. School Employees Retirement System**

Health Care Plan Description - The District contributes to the SERS Health Care Fund, administered by SERS for non-certificated retirees and their beneficiaries. For GASB 45 purposes, this plan is considered a cost-sharing, multiple-employer, defined benefit other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plan. The Health Care Plan includes hospitalization and physicians' fees through several types of plans including HMO's, PPO's, Medicare Advantage, and traditional indemnity plans as well as a prescription drug program. The financial report of the Plan is included in the SERS Comprehensive Annual Financial Report which can be obtained on SERS' website at [www.ohsers.org](http://www.ohsers.org) under Employers/Audit Resources.

Access to health care for retirees and beneficiaries is permitted in accordance with Section 3309 of the Ohio Revised Code. The Health Care Fund was established and is administered in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 105(e). SERS' Retirement Board reserves the right to change or discontinue any health plan or program. Health care is financed through a combination of employer contributions and retiree premiums, copays and deductibles on covered health care expenses, investment returns, and any funds received as a result of SERS' participation in Medicare programs. Active employee members do not contribute to the Health Care Plan. Retirees and their beneficiaries are required to pay a health care premium that varies depending on the plan selected, number of qualified years of service, Medicare eligibility and retirement status.

Funding Policy - State statute permits SERS to fund the health care benefits through employer contributions. Each year, after the allocation for statutorily required basic benefits, the Retirement Board allocates the remainder of the employer contribution of 14 percent of covered payroll to the Health Care Fund. For fiscal year 2016, none of the employer contribution was allocated to health care. In addition, employers pay a surcharge for employees earning less than an actuarially determined minimum compensation amount, pro-rated according to service credit earned. For fiscal year 2016, this amount was \$23,000. Statutes provide that no employer shall pay a health care surcharge greater than 2 percent of that employer's SERS-covered payroll; nor may SERS collect in aggregate more than 1.5 percent of the total statewide SERS-covered payroll for the health care surcharge. For fiscal year 2016, the District's surcharge obligation was \$155,709.

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

**NOTE 13 - POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS - (Continued)**

The District's contributions for health care for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014 were \$155,709, \$230,709, and \$164,656, respectively. The full amount has been contributed for fiscal years 2016, 2015 and 2014.

**B. State Teachers Retirement System**

Plan Description – The District participates in the cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit Health Plan administered by the State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio (STRS) for eligible retirees who participated in the defined benefit or combined pension plans offered by STRS. Ohio law authorizes STRS to offer this plan. Benefits include hospitalization, physicians' fees, prescription drugs and reimbursement of monthly Medicare Part B premiums. The Plan is included in the report of STRS which can be obtained by visiting [www.strsoh.org](http://www.strsoh.org) or by calling (888) 227-7877.

Funding Policy – Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3307 authorizes STRS to offer the Plan and gives the Retirement Board authority over how much, if any, of the health care costs will be absorbed by STRS. Active employee members do not contribute to the Health Care Plan. All benefit recipients, for the most recent year, pay a monthly premium. Under Ohio law, funding for post-employment health care may be deducted from employer contributions. For fiscal years 2016 and 2015, STRS did not allocate any employer contributions to post-employment health care. The District's contributions for health care for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014 were \$0, \$0, and \$279,199, respectively. The full amount has been contributed for fiscal years 2016, 2015 and 2014.

**NOTE 14 - CONTINGENCIES**

**A. Grants**

The District received financial assistance from federal and State agencies in the form of grants. The expenditure of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with terms and conditions specified in the grant agreements and are subject to audit by the grantor agencies. Any disallowed claims resulting from such audits could become a liability of the general fund or other applicable funds. However, the effect of any such disallowed claims on the overall financial position of the District at June 30, 2016, if applicable, cannot be determined at this time.

**B. Litigation**

In the normal course of operations, the District may be subject to litigation and claims. While the outcome of such matters cannot presently be determined, management believes that their ultimate resolution will not have a material adverse effect on the financial statements.

**C. Foundation Funding**

District Foundation funding is based on the annualized full-time equivalent (FTE) enrollment of each student. Effective for the 2015-2016 school year, traditional Districts must comply with minimum hours of instruction, instead of a minimum number of school days each year. The funding formula the Ohio Department of Education (ODE) is legislatively required to follow will continue to adjust as enrollment information is updated by the District, which can extend past the fiscal year-end. As of the date of this report, ODE has not finalized the impact of enrollment adjustments to the June 30, 2016 Foundation funding for the District; therefore, the financial statement impact is not determinable at this time. ODE and management believe this will result in either a receivable to or liability of the District.

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

**NOTE 15 - SET-ASIDES**

The District is required by State law to annually set-aside certain general fund revenue amounts, as defined by statutory formula, for the acquisition and construction of capital improvements. Amounts not spent by the end of the fiscal year or offset by similarly restricted resources received during the year must be held in cash at fiscal year-end. This amount must be carried forward to be used for the same purpose in future years. Expenditures exceeding the set-aside requirement may not be carried forward to the next fiscal year.

The following cash-basis information describes the change in the fiscal year-end set-aside amount for capital improvements. Disclosure of this information is required by State statute.

	<u>Capital Improvements</u>
Set-aside balance June 30, 2015	\$ -
Current year set-aside requirement	762,110
Current year offsets	<u>(1,377,779)</u>
Total	<u>\$ (615,669)</u>
Balance carried forward to fiscal year 2017	<u>\$ -</u>
Set-aside balance June 30, 2016	<u>\$ -</u>

**NOTE 16 - BUDGETARY BASIS OF ACCOUNTING**

While reporting financial position, results of operations, and changes in fund balance on the basis of generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), the budgetary basis as provided by law is based upon accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts and disbursements.

The statement of revenue, expenditures and changes in fund balance - budget and actual (non-GAAP budgetary basis) presented for the general fund is presented on the budgetary basis to provide a meaningful comparison of actual results with the budget. The major differences between the budget basis and the GAAP basis are that:

- (a) Revenues and other financing sources are recorded when received in cash (budget basis) as opposed to when susceptible to accrual (GAAP basis);
- (b) Expenditures and other financing uses are recorded when paid in cash (budget basis) as opposed to when the liability is incurred (GAAP basis);
- (c) In order to determine compliance with Ohio law, and to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation, total outstanding encumbrances (budget basis) are recorded as the equivalent of an expenditure, as opposed to assigned or committed fund balance for that portion of outstanding encumbrances not already recognized as an account payable (GAAP basis); and,
- (d) Some funds are included in the general fund (GAAP basis), but have separate legally adopted budgets (budget basis).

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

**NOTE 16 - BUDGETARY BASIS OF ACCOUNTING - (Continued)**

The adjustments necessary to convert the results of operations for the year on the budget basis to the GAAP basis for the general fund is as follows:

**Net Change in Fund Balance**

	<u>General fund</u>
Budget basis	\$ 3,948,865
Net adjustment for revenue accruals	291,471
Net adjustment for expenditure accruals	578,738
Net adjustment for other sources/uses	(31,924)
Funds budgeted elsewhere	29,090
Adjustment for encumbrances	716,488
GAAP basis	<u>\$ 5,532,728</u>

Certain funds that are legally budgeted in separate special revenue funds are considered part of the general fund on a GAAP basis. This includes the rotary fund, public school support fund and special trust fund.

**NOTE 17 - COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT**

In 2004, the City of Hudson and the District entered into a cooperative agreement to dedicate 13.5 percent of the revenues that are collected annually from an additional 1 percent municipal income tax levy to provide for the acquisition, construction, equipping, furnishing, financing, and the operation and maintenance of Community Learning Centers. The District is considered the owner of the improvements to the Community Learning Centers. The agreement shall remain for so long as a portion of the municipal income tax is being levied for the purpose of providing dedicated tax revenues, or for such time as debt issued to finance costs associated with the Community Learning Centers is outstanding, whichever period ends later.

The City of Hudson shall make payments to the District in an amount sufficient to enable the District to make timely debt service payments on the Certificates of Participation that were issued by the District to finance improvement costs associated with the Community Learning Centers. The City of Hudson shall also make payments to the District in which the funds will be applied to pay costs of improvements to the Community Learning Centers, as detailed in the agreement. The District received \$1,405,451 from the City of Hudson during fiscal year 2016 as a result of this agreement. This revenue is reported in the building fund and debt service fund, both of which are nonmajor governmental funds.

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

**NOTE 18 - OTHER COMMITMENTS**

The District utilizes encumbrance accounting as part of its budgetary controls. Encumbrances outstanding at year end may be reported as part of restricted, committed, or assigned classifications of fund balance. At year end, the District's commitments for encumbrances in the governmental funds were as follows:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Year-End Encumbrances</u>
General fund	\$ 715,836
Nonmajor governmental funds	<u>818,141</u>
Total	<u>\$ 1,533,977</u>

**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF  
THE NET PENSION LIABILITY  
SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO

LAST THREE FISCAL YEARS

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
District's proportion of the net pension liability	0.30686400%	0.30701700%	0.30701700%
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 17,509,957	\$ 15,537,956	\$ 18,257,316
District's covered-employee payroll	\$ 9,238,209	\$ 8,921,306	\$ 7,335,853
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll	189.54%	174.17%	248.88%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	69.16%	71.70%	65.52%

Note: Information prior to fiscal year 2014 is not available.

Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the District's measurement date, which is the prior fiscal year-end.



**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF  
THE NET PENSION LIABILITY  
STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO

LAST THREE FISCAL YEARS

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
District's proportion of the net pension liability	0.26310210%	0.26831696%	0.26831696%
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 72,713,725	\$ 65,263,971	\$ 77,742,015
District's covered-employee payroll	\$ 27,781,386	\$ 27,414,577	\$ 28,446,892
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll	261.74%	238.06%	273.29%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	72.10%	74.70%	69.30%

Note: Information prior to fiscal year 2014 is not available.

Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the District's measurement date, which is the prior fiscal year-end.

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT CONTRIBUTIONS  
SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO

	LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS			
	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$ 1,326,840	\$ 1,217,596	\$ 1,236,493	\$ 1,015,282
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>(1,326,840)</u>	<u>(1,217,596)</u>	<u>(1,236,493)</u>	<u>(1,015,282)</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
District's covered-employee payroll	\$ 9,477,429	\$ 9,238,209	\$ 8,921,306	\$ 7,335,853
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	14.00%	13.18%	13.86%	13.84%

<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>
\$ 971,580	\$ 947,504	\$ 1,057,708	\$ 762,346	\$ 711,969	\$ 719,386
<u>(971,580)</u>	<u>(947,504)</u>	<u>(1,057,708)</u>	<u>(762,346)</u>	<u>(711,969)</u>	<u>(719,386)</u>
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
\$ 7,223,643	\$ 7,537,820	\$ 7,811,728	\$ 7,747,419	\$ 7,250,193	\$ 6,735,824
13.45%	12.57%	13.54%	9.84%	9.82%	10.68%

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT CONTRIBUTIONS  
STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO

	LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS			
	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$ 3,822,849	\$ 3,889,394	\$ 3,563,895	\$ 3,698,096
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>(3,822,849)</u>	<u>(3,889,394)</u>	<u>(3,563,895)</u>	<u>(3,698,096)</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
District's covered-employee payroll	\$ 27,306,064	\$ 27,781,386	\$ 27,414,577	\$ 28,446,892
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	14.00%	14.00%	13.00%	13.00%

<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>
\$ 3,792,759	\$ 4,014,133	\$ 4,042,798	\$ 3,904,683	\$ 3,755,884	\$ 3,601,314
<u>(3,792,759)</u>	<u>(4,014,133)</u>	<u>(4,042,798)</u>	<u>(3,904,683)</u>	<u>(3,755,884)</u>	<u>(3,601,314)</u>
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
\$ 29,175,069	\$ 30,877,946	\$ 31,098,446	\$ 30,036,023	\$ 28,891,415	\$ 27,702,415
13.00%	13.00%	13.00%	13.00%	13.00%	13.00%

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016**

*SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO*

*Changes in benefit terms* : There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal years 2014 - 2016.

*Changes in assumptions* : There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal years 2014 - 2016. See the notes to the basic financials for the methods and assumptions in this calculation.

*STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO*

*Changes in benefit terms* : There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal years 2014 - 2016.

*Changes in assumptions* : There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal years 2014 - 2016. See the notes to the basic financials for the methods and assumptions in this calculation.

**COMBINING STATEMENTS  
AND INDIVIDUAL FUND SCHEDULES**

**THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**



**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

**FUND DESCRIPTIONS**

**GENERAL FUND**

The general fund is used to account for and report all financial resources not accounted for and reported in another fund. These activities include, but are not limited to, general instruction, pupil services, operation and maintenance of facilities, student transportation, and administration.

Some funds are included in the general fund (GAAP basis), but have separate legally adopted budgets (budget basis):

**Rotary** - This fund is used to account for the District's activities for which a fee is charged to users for goods and services.

**Public School Support** - This fund accounts for school site sales projects; field trips, assemblies and other activity costs. These funds have been developed at each school with purpose and policy statements.

**Special Trust** - Special fund that is used to account for contributions for school district programs that are not restricted in use.

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u>
<b><u>Rotary</u></b>			
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	\$ 353,701	\$ 342,639	\$ (11,062)
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	<u>534,005</u>	<u>407,055</u>	<u>126,950</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(180,304)	(64,416)	115,888
Fund Balance, July 1	181,299	181,299	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>34,005</u>	<u>34,005</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ 35,000</u>	<u>\$ 150,888</u>	<u>\$ 115,888</u>
<b><u>Public School Support</u></b>			
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	\$ 230,096	\$ 362,114	\$ 132,018
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	<u>366,521</u>	<u>346,976</u>	<u>19,545</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(136,425)	15,138	151,563
Fund Balance, July 1	119,904	119,904	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>16,521</u>	<u>16,521</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 151,563</u>	<u>\$ 151,563</u>
<b><u>Special Trust</u></b>			
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	\$ 22,578	\$ 25,792	\$ 3,214
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	<u>41,004</u>	<u>23,407</u>	<u>17,597</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(18,426)	2,385	20,811
Fund Balance, July 1	18,290	18,290	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>136</u>	<u>136</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 20,811</u>	<u>\$ 20,811</u>

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

**FUND DESCRIPTIONS**

**NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**

The special revenue funds are established to account for revenues from specific sources, which legally, or otherwise, are restricted to expenditures for specified purposes. A description of the District's special revenue funds are as follows:

**Other Grants** - This fund accounts for the proceeds of specific revenue sources except for State and federal grants that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.

**Athletics and Music** - This fund accounts for gate receipts and other revenues from athletic events and all costs (except supplemental coaching contracts) of the District's athletic programs.

**Auxiliary Services** - This fund is used to account for monies which provide services and materials to pupils attending non-public schools within the District.

**Data Communications** - This fund accounts for money appropriated for Ohio Educational Computer Network Connections.

**Other State Grants** - A miscellaneous fund to account for certain State grants not accounted for in other funds.

**Title VI-B** - This fund accounts for federal revenues which assist states in the identification of handicapped children and provision of full educational opportunities of handicapped children at the pre-school, elementary and secondary levels.

**Title III** - Used to account for federal grant monies provided to develop and carry out elementary and secondary school programs, including activities at the preschool level, to meet the educational needs of children of limited English proficiency.

**Title I** - To provide financial assistance to State and local educational agencies to meet the special needs of educationally deprived children.

**EHA Preschool Grant** - A federal grant that addresses the improvement and expansion of services for handicapped children ages three to five years.

**Classroom Reduction** - To account for grant monies used for the hiring of additional classroom teachers in grades one through three, so that the number of students per teacher will be reduced.

**Other Federal Grants** - This fund accounts for various monies received through State agencies from the federal government or directly from the federal government which are not classified elsewhere.

**Food Service** - To account for monies received and used that are related to the food service operations of the District.

**Other Special Revenue** - A fund used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources, except for State and federal grants that are legally restricted for specified purposes.

**DEBT SERVICE FUND**

The debt service fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal, interest and related costs.

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

**FUND DESCRIPTIONS**

**NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (CONTINUED)**

**CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS**

The capital projects funds account for the receipts and disbursements of monies used for the acquisition, construction or major renovation of capital facilities (other than those financed by enterprise funds).

**Building** - This fund is used to account for the receipts and expenditures involved in the construction and replacement of facilities for the instruction of students. A portion of the proceeds from the sale of certificates of participation are paid into this fund. Expenditures recorded here represent the costs of acquiring and improving capital facilities.

**Permanent Improvement** - The permanent improvement fund may be used for acquiring real estate for school purposes; for constructing, adding to, remodeling and improving school buildings. Such expenditures shall add permanently to the school land or buildings, or extend the useful life of existing buildings for five years or more. The fund may also be used for landscaping and making other school site improvements which have an anticipated useful life of five years or more.

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2016

	<b>Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds</b>	<b>Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds</b>
<b>Assets:</b>			
Equity in pooled cash and investments . . . . .	\$ 725,284	\$ 1,644,335	\$ 2,369,619
Receivables:			
Property taxes . . . . .	-	1,235,487	1,235,487
Intergovernmental . . . . .	376,788	-	376,788
Materials and supplies inventory . . . . .	2,076	-	2,076
Inventory held for resale . . . . .	12,709	-	12,709
	<u>\$ 1,116,857</u>	<u>\$ 2,879,822</u>	<u>\$ 3,996,679</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>			
Accounts payable . . . . .	\$ 44,498	\$ 360,606	\$ 405,104
Contracts payable . . . . .	-	105,750	105,750
Accrued wages and benefits payable. . . . .	268,789	-	268,789
Compensated absences payable . . . . .	5,308	-	5,308
Pension and postemployment benefits payable. . . . .	46,049	-	46,049
Intergovernmental payable . . . . .	3,582	-	3,582
Due to other funds . . . . .	112,465	-	112,465
	<u>480,691</u>	<u>466,356</u>	<u>947,047</u>
<b>Deferred inflows of resources:</b>			
Property taxes levied for the next fiscal year . . . . .	-	941,158	941,158
Delinquent property tax revenue not available . . . . .	-	24,509	24,509
Intergovernmental revenue not available . . . . .	142,048	-	142,048
	<u>142,048</u>	<u>965,667</u>	<u>1,107,715</u>
<b>Fund balances:</b>			
Nonspendable:			
Materials and supplies inventory. . . . .	2,076	-	2,076
Restricted:			
Capital improvements . . . . .	-	1,447,799	1,447,799
Food service operations . . . . .	264,418	-	264,418
Non-public schools . . . . .	75,842	-	75,842
Extracurricular activities. . . . .	157,831	-	157,831
Other purposes. . . . .	106,840	-	106,840
Unassigned (deficit) . . . . .	(112,889)	-	(112,889)
	<u>494,118</u>	<u>1,447,799</u>	<u>1,941,917</u>
Total fund balances . . . . .	<u>494,118</u>	<u>1,447,799</u>	<u>1,941,917</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances. . . . .	<u>\$ 1,116,857</u>	<u>\$ 2,879,822</u>	<u>\$ 3,996,679</u>

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

	Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	Nonmajor Debt Service Fund	Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
<b>Revenues:</b>				
From local sources:				
Property taxes . . . . .	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,229,127	\$ 1,229,127
Earnings on investments . . . . .	3,015	-	-	3,015
Charges for services . . . . .	1,206,111	-	-	1,206,111
Extracurricular . . . . .	370,906	-	-	370,906
Other local revenues . . . . .	123,192	-	36,695	159,887
Intergovernmental - intermediate . . . . .	-	29,988	1,375,463	1,405,451
Intergovernmental - state . . . . .	2,323,486	-	157,272	2,480,758
Intergovernmental - federal . . . . .	1,649,257	-	-	1,649,257
Total revenues . . . . .	<u>5,675,967</u>	<u>29,988</u>	<u>2,798,557</u>	<u>8,504,512</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular . . . . .	1,935,376	-	523,358	2,458,734
Special . . . . .	794,983	-	-	794,983
Vocational . . . . .	1,960	-	-	1,960
Other . . . . .	10,800	-	-	10,800
Support services:				
Pupil . . . . .	809,310	-	-	809,310
Instructional staff . . . . .	114,755	-	-	114,755
Administration . . . . .	179,950	-	-	179,950
Fiscal . . . . .	-	44,855	19,696	64,551
Operations and maintenance . . . . .	7,844	-	-	7,844
Pupil transportation . . . . .	-	-	100,445	100,445
Operation of non-instructional services:				
Food service operations . . . . .	1,397,609	-	-	1,397,609
Other non-instructional services . . . . .	11,870	-	-	11,870
Extracurricular activities . . . . .	469,060	-	-	469,060
Facilities acquisition and construction . . . . .	13,800	-	2,012,149	2,025,949
Debt service:				
Principal retirement . . . . .	-	600,000	-	600,000
Interest and fiscal charges . . . . .	-	605,133	-	605,133
Total expenditures . . . . .	<u>5,747,317</u>	<u>1,249,988</u>	<u>2,655,648</u>	<u>9,652,953</u>
Excess of expenditures over revenues . . . . .	<u>(71,350)</u>	<u>(1,220,000)</u>	<u>142,909</u>	<u>(1,148,441)</u>
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>				
Proceeds from sale of assets . . . . .	-	-	8,373	8,373
Transfers in . . . . .	61,000	1,220,000	500,000	1,781,000
Transfers (out) . . . . .	-	-	(1,220,000)	(1,220,000)
Total other financing sources (uses) . . . . .	<u>61,000</u>	<u>1,220,000</u>	<u>(711,627)</u>	<u>569,373</u>
Net change in fund balances . . . . .	(10,350)	-	(568,718)	(579,068)
<b>Fund balances at beginning of year . . . . .</b>	<u>504,468</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,016,517</u>	<u>2,520,985</u>
<b>Fund balances at end of year . . . . .</b>	<u>\$ 494,118</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,447,799</u>	<u>\$ 1,941,917</u>

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2016

	<b>Other Grants</b>	<b>Athletics and Music</b>	<b>Auxiliary Services</b>	<b>Other State Grants</b>	<b>Title VI-B</b>
<b>Assets:</b>					
Equity in pooled cash and investments . . . . .	\$ 102,331	\$ 160,246	\$ 98,051	\$ -	\$ -
Receivables:					
Intergovernmental . . . . .	-	-	-	2,720	285,793
Materials and supplies inventory . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory held for resale . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total assets.</b> . . . . .	<b>\$ 102,331</b>	<b>\$ 160,246</b>	<b>\$ 98,051</b>	<b>\$ 2,720</b>	<b>\$ 285,793</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable. . . . .	\$ 362	\$ 2,083	\$ 13,308	\$ 18,935	\$ 7,787
Accrued wages and benefits payable . . . . .	-	-	7,448	-	134,042
Compensated absences payable. . . . .	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and postemployment benefits payable. . . . .	-	332	1,391	-	20,923
Intergovernmental payable . . . . .	-	-	62	-	2,237
Due to other funds . . . . .	-	-	-	1,537	78,430
<b>Total liabilities.</b> . . . . .	<b>362</b>	<b>2,415</b>	<b>22,209</b>	<b>20,472</b>	<b>243,419</b>
<b>Deferred inflows of resources:</b>					
Intergovernmental revenue not available. . . . .	-	-	-	141	107,932
<b>Total deferred inflows of resources.</b> . . . . .	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>141</b>	<b>107,932</b>
<b>Fund balances:</b>					
Nonspendable:					
Materials and supplies inventory. . . . .	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted:					
Food service operations . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-
Non-public schools . . . . .	-	-	75,842	-	-
Extracurricular activities. . . . .	-	157,831	-	-	-
Other purposes. . . . .	101,969	-	-	-	-
Unassigned (deficit). . . . .	-	-	-	(17,893)	(65,558)
<b>Total fund balances (deficits).</b> . . . . .	<b>101,969</b>	<b>157,831</b>	<b>75,842</b>	<b>(17,893)</b>	<b>(65,558)</b>
<b>Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances . . . . .</b>	<b>\$ 102,331</b>	<b>\$ 160,246</b>	<b>\$ 98,051</b>	<b>\$ 2,720</b>	<b>\$ 285,793</b>

- - continued

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (CONTINUED)  
JUNE 30, 2016

	<u>Title I</u>	<u>EHA Preschool Grant</u>	<u>Classroom Reduction</u>	<u>Other Federal Grants</u>	<u>Food Service</u>
<b>Assets:</b>					
Equity in pooled cash and investments . . . . .	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 359,785
Receivables:					
Intergovernmental . . . . .	56,421	5,783	13,437	12,634	-
Materials and supplies inventory . . . . .	-	-	-	-	2,076
Inventory held for resale . . . . .	-	-	-	-	12,709
Total assets. . . . .	<u>\$ 56,421</u>	<u>\$ 5,783</u>	<u>\$ 13,437</u>	<u>\$ 12,634</u>	<u>\$ 374,570</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable. . . . .	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,023
Accrued wages and benefits payable . . . . .	40,629	3,717	1,289	-	81,664
Compensated absences payable. . . . .	-	-	-	-	5,308
Pension and postemployment benefits payable. . . . .	4,317	520	277	-	18,289
Intergovernmental payable . . . . .	419	49	23	-	792
Due to other funds . . . . .	15,418	2,065	2,381	12,634	-
Total liabilities . . . . .	<u>60,783</u>	<u>6,351</u>	<u>3,970</u>	<u>12,634</u>	<u>108,076</u>
<b>Deferred inflows of resources:</b>					
Intergovernmental revenue not available. . . . .	22,115	1,859	10,001	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources. . . . .	<u>22,115</u>	<u>1,859</u>	<u>10,001</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Fund balances:</b>					
Nonspendable:					
Materials and supplies inventory. . . . .	-	-	-	-	2,076
Restricted:					
Food service operations . . . . .	-	-	-	-	264,418
Non-public schools . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-
Extracurricular activities. . . . .	-	-	-	-	-
Other purposes. . . . .	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned (deficit). . . . .	<u>(26,477)</u>	<u>(2,427)</u>	<u>(534)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total fund balances (deficits) . . . . .	<u>(26,477)</u>	<u>(2,427)</u>	<u>(534)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>266,494</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances . . . . .	<u>\$ 56,421</u>	<u>\$ 5,783</u>	<u>\$ 13,437</u>	<u>\$ 12,634</u>	<u>\$ 374,570</u>



<u>Other Special Revenue</u>	<u>Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds</u>
\$ 4,871	\$ 725,284
-	376,788
-	2,076
-	12,709
<u>\$ 4,871</u>	<u>\$ 1,116,857</u>
\$ -	\$ 44,498
-	268,789
-	5,308
-	46,049
-	3,582
-	112,465
<u>-</u>	<u>480,691</u>
-	142,048
<u>-</u>	<u>142,048</u>
-	2,076
-	264,418
-	75,842
-	157,831
4,871	106,840
-	(112,889)
<u>4,871</u>	<u>494,118</u>
<u>\$ 4,871</u>	<u>\$ 1,116,857</u>

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

	<b>Other Grants</b>	<b>Athletics and Music</b>	<b>Auxiliary Services</b>	<b>Data Communications</b>	<b>Other State Grants</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>					
From local sources:					
Earnings on investments. . . . .	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,839	\$ -	\$ -
Charges for services . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-
Extracurricular. . . . .	-	370,906	-	-	-
Other local revenues. . . . .	79,887	42,566	-	-	-
Intergovernmental - state . . . . .	-	-	2,227,893	10,800	83,013
Intergovernmental - federal. . . . .	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenues . . . . .	<u>79,887</u>	<u>413,472</u>	<u>2,229,732</u>	<u>10,800</u>	<u>83,013</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
Current:					
Instruction:					
Regular . . . . .	39,667	-	1,830,921	-	8,908
Special. . . . .	-	-	-	-	-
Vocational . . . . .	1,960	-	-	-	-
Other. . . . .	-	-	-	10,800	-
Support services:					
Pupil. . . . .	5,008	-	261,899	-	26,857
Instructional staff . . . . .	5,230	-	-	-	55,591
Administration. . . . .	-	-	116,034	-	-
Operations and maintenance. . . . .	-	-	-	-	-
Operation of non-instructional services:					
Food service operations . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-instructional services. . . . .	-	-	-	-	-
Extracurricular activities. . . . .	12,504	456,556	-	-	-
Facilities acquisition and construction . . . . .	-	3,800	-	-	10,000
Total expenditures . . . . .	<u>64,369</u>	<u>460,356</u>	<u>2,208,854</u>	<u>10,800</u>	<u>101,356</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures . . . . .	<u>15,518</u>	<u>(46,884)</u>	<u>20,878</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(18,343)</u>
<b>Other financing sources:</b>					
Transfers in . . . . .	-	61,000	-	-	-
Total other financing sources. . . . .	<u>-</u>	<u>61,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances . . . . .	15,518	14,116	20,878	-	(18,343)
<b>Fund balances (deficits)</b>					
at beginning of year. . . . .	86,451	143,715	54,964	-	450
<b>Fund balances (deficits) at end of year. . . . .</b>	<u>\$ 101,969</u>	<u>\$ 157,831</u>	<u>\$ 75,842</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (17,893)</u>

<u>Title VI-B</u>	<u>Title III</u>	<u>Title I</u>	<u>EHA Preschool Grant</u>	<u>Classroom Reduction</u>	<u>Other Federal Grants</u>	<u>Food Service</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,170
-	-	-	-	-	-	1,206,111
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	1,780
1,088,702	-	242,088	21,867	60,524	12,634	223,442
<u>1,088,702</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>242,088</u>	<u>21,867</u>	<u>60,524</u>	<u>12,634</u>	<u>1,432,503</u>
-	204	-	-	55,661	-	-
512,391	-	259,078	23,514	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
513,664	-	1,882	-	-	-	-
41,005	-	-	-	-	12,582	-
63,916	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	7,844
-	-	-	-	-	-	1,397,609
9,121	-	-	-	2,611	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>1,140,097</u>	<u>204</u>	<u>260,960</u>	<u>23,514</u>	<u>58,272</u>	<u>12,582</u>	<u>1,405,453</u>
<u>(51,395)</u>	<u>(204)</u>	<u>(18,872)</u>	<u>(1,647)</u>	<u>2,252</u>	<u>52</u>	<u>27,050</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>(51,395)</u>	<u>(204)</u>	<u>(18,872)</u>	<u>(1,647)</u>	<u>2,252</u>	<u>52</u>	<u>27,050</u>
(14,163)	204	(7,605)	(780)	(2,786)	(52)	239,444
<u>\$ (65,558)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (26,477)</u>	<u>\$ (2,427)</u>	<u>\$ (534)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 266,494</u>

- - continued

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (CONTINUED)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

	<b>Other Special Revenue</b>	<b>Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>		
From local sources:		
Earnings on investments . . . . .	\$ 6	\$ 3,015
Charges for services . . . . .	-	1,206,111
Extracurricular . . . . .	-	370,906
Other local revenues . . . . .	739	123,192
Intergovernmental - state . . . . .	-	2,323,486
Intergovernmental - federal . . . . .	-	1,649,257
Total revenues . . . . .	745	5,675,967
<b>Expenditures:</b>		
Current:		
Instruction:		
Regular . . . . .	15	1,935,376
Special . . . . .	-	794,983
Vocational . . . . .	-	1,960
Other . . . . .	-	10,800
Support services:		
Pupil . . . . .	-	809,310
Instructional staff . . . . .	347	114,755
Administration . . . . .	-	179,950
Operations and maintenance . . . . .	-	7,844
Operation of non-instructional services:		
Food service operations . . . . .	-	1,397,609
Other non-instructional services . . . . .	138	11,870
Extracurricular activities . . . . .	-	469,060
Facilities acquisition and construction . . . . .	-	13,800
Total expenditures . . . . .	500	5,747,317
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures . . . . .	245	(71,350)
<b>Other financing sources:</b>		
Transfers in . . . . .	-	61,000
Total other financing sources . . . . .	-	61,000
Net change in fund balances . . . . .	245	(10,350)
<b>Fund balances (deficits)</b>		
at beginning of year . . . . .	4,626	504,468
<b>Fund balances (deficits) at end of year . . . . .</b>	<b>\$ 4,871</b>	<b>\$ 494,118</b>

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u>
<b><u>Other Grants</u></b>			
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	\$ 145,791	\$ 79,887	\$ (65,904)
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	<u>118,531</u>	<u>96,256</u>	<u>22,275</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	27,260	(16,369)	(43,629)
Fund Balance, July 1	77,173	77,173	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>10,567</u>	<u>10,567</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ 115,000</u>	<u>\$ 71,371</u>	<u>\$ (43,629)</u>
<b><u>Athletics and Music</u></b>			
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	\$ 519,398	\$ 474,721	\$ (44,677)
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	<u>559,007</u>	<u>466,409</u>	<u>92,598</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(39,609)	8,312	47,921
Fund Balance, July 1	130,601	130,601	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>19,007</u>	<u>19,007</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ 109,999</u>	<u>\$ 157,920</u>	<u>\$ 47,921</u>
<b><u>Auxiliary Services</u></b>			
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	\$ 2,382,625	\$ 2,229,732	\$ (152,893)
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	<u>2,306,392</u>	<u>2,248,621</u>	<u>57,771</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	76,233	(18,889)	(95,122)
Fund Balance, July 1	17,375	17,375	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>66,392</u>	<u>66,392</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ 160,000</u>	<u>\$ 64,878</u>	<u>\$ (95,122)</u>

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u>
<b><u>Data Communications</u></b>			
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	\$ 10,800	\$ 10,800	\$ -
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	<u>10,800</u>	<u>10,800</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	-	-
Fund Balance, July 1	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<b><u>Other State Grants</u></b>			
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	\$ 150,000	\$ 80,434	\$ (69,566)
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	<u>82,950</u>	<u>82,871</u>	<u>79</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	67,050	(2,437)	(69,487)
Fund Balance, July 1	-	-	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>450</u>	<u>450</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance (Deficit), June 30	<u>\$ 67,500</u>	<u>\$ (1,987)</u>	<u>\$ (69,487)</u>
<b><u>Title VI-B</u></b>			
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	\$ 1,358,288	\$ 972,774	\$ (385,514)
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	<u>1,167,844</u>	<u>1,110,380</u>	<u>57,464</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	190,444	(137,606)	(328,050)
Fund Balance, July 1	1,712	1,712	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>57,464</u>	<u>57,464</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance (Deficit), June 30	<u>\$ 249,620</u>	<u>\$ (78,430)</u>	<u>\$ (328,050)</u>

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u>
<b><u>Title III</u></b>			
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	\$ 1,160	\$ -	\$ (1,160)
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	<u>204</u>	<u>204</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	956	(204)	(1,160)
Fund Balance, July 1	-	-	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>204</u>	<u>204</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u><u>\$ 1,160</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (1,160)</u></u>
<b><u>Title I</u></b>			
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	\$ 298,496	\$ 208,793	\$ (89,703)
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	<u>240,716</u>	<u>240,715</u>	<u>1</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	57,780	(31,922)	(89,702)
Fund Balance, July 1	<u>16,504</u>	<u>16,504</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance (Deficit), June 30	<u><u>\$ 74,284</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (15,418)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (89,702)</u></u>
<b><u>EHA Preschool Grant</u></b>			
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	\$ 27,993	\$ 19,614	\$ (8,379)
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	<u>22,186</u>	<u>22,186</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	5,807	(2,572)	(8,379)
Fund Balance, July 1	<u>507</u>	<u>507</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance (Deficit), June 30	<u><u>\$ 6,314</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (2,065)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (8,379)</u></u>

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u>
<b><u>Classroom Reduction</u></b>			
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	\$ 103,141	\$ 64,981	\$ (38,160)
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	<u>70,829</u>	<u>70,025</u>	<u>804</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	32,312	(5,044)	(37,356)
Fund Balance, July 1	1,859	1,859	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>804</u>	<u>804</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance (Deficit), June 30	<u>\$ 34,975</u>	<u>\$ (2,381)</u>	<u>\$ (37,356)</u>
<b><u>Other Federal Grants</u></b>			
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	\$ 54,043	\$ 34,043	\$ (20,000)
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	<u>12,634</u>	<u>12,634</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	41,409	21,409	(20,000)
Fund Balance (Deficit), July 1	<u>(34,043)</u>	<u>(34,043)</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance (Deficit), June 30	<u>\$ 7,366</u>	<u>\$ (12,634)</u>	<u>\$ (20,000)</u>
<b><u>Food Service</u></b>			
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	\$ 1,425,833	\$ 1,357,020	\$ (68,813)
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	<u>1,588,724</u>	<u>1,347,740</u>	<u>240,984</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(162,891)	9,280	172,171
Fund Balance, July 1	340,167	340,167	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>4,724</u>	<u>4,724</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ 182,000</u>	<u>\$ 354,171</u>	<u>\$ 172,171</u>



**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u>
<b><u>Other Special Revenue</u></b>			
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	\$ 746	\$ 745	\$ (1)
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	<u>5,372</u>	<u>2,833</u>	<u>2,539</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(4,626)	(2,088)	2,538
Fund Balance, July 1	<u>4,626</u>	<u>4,626</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,538</u>	<u>\$ 2,538</u>

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u>
<b><u>Debt Service</u></b>			
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	\$ 1,492,000	\$ 1,249,988	\$ (242,012)
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	<u>1,249,988</u>	<u>1,249,988</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	242,012	-	(242,012)
Fund Balance, July 1	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ 242,012</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (242,012)</u>

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2016

	<b>Building</b>	<b>Permanent Improvement</b>	<b>Total Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds</b>
<b>Assets:</b>			
Equity in pooled cash and investments . . . . .	\$ 1,005,562	\$ 638,773	\$ 1,644,335
Receivables:			
Property taxes . . . . .	-	1,235,487	1,235,487
Total assets . . . . .	<u>\$ 1,005,562</u>	<u>\$ 1,874,260</u>	<u>\$ 2,879,822</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>			
Accounts payable . . . . .	\$ 38,549	\$ 322,057	\$ 360,606
Contracts payable. . . . .	-	105,750	105,750
Total liabilities. . . . .	38,549	427,807	466,356
<b>Deferred inflows of resources:</b>			
Property taxes levied for the next fiscal year. . . . .	-	941,158	941,158
Delinquent property tax revenue not available. . . . .	-	24,509	24,509
Total deferred inflows of resources . . . . .	-	965,667	965,667
<b>Fund balances:</b>			
Restricted:			
Capital improvements. . . . .	967,013	480,786	1,447,799
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances . . . . .	<u>\$ 1,005,562</u>	<u>\$ 1,874,260</u>	<u>\$ 2,879,822</u>

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

	<b>Building</b>	<b>Permanent Improvement</b>	<b>Total Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
From local sources:			
Property taxes . . . . .	\$ -	\$ 1,229,127	\$ 1,229,127
Other local revenues . . . . .	6,500	30,195	36,695
Intergovernmental - intermediate . . . . .	1,375,463	-	1,375,463
Intergovernmental - state . . . . .	-	157,272	157,272
	1,381,963	1,416,594	2,798,557
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular . . . . .	-	523,358	523,358
Support services:			
Fiscal . . . . .	-	19,696	19,696
Pupil transportation . . . . .	-	100,445	100,445
Facilities acquisition and construction . . . . .	949,702	1,062,447	2,012,149
	949,702	1,705,946	2,655,648
Total expenditures . . . . .	949,702	1,705,946	2,655,648
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures . . . . .	432,261	(289,352)	142,909
<b>Other financing (uses):</b>			
Proceeds from sale of assets . . . . .	-	8,373	8,373
Transfers in . . . . .	500,000	-	500,000
Transfers out . . . . .	(1,220,000)	-	(1,220,000)
	(720,000)	8,373	(711,627)
Total other financing (uses) . . . . .	(720,000)	8,373	(711,627)
Net change in fund balances . . . . .	(287,739)	(280,979)	(568,718)
<b>Fund balances at beginning of year . . . . .</b>	<b>1,254,752</b>	<b>761,765</b>	<b>2,016,517</b>
<b>Fund balances at end of year . . . . .</b>	<b>\$ 967,013</b>	<b>\$ 480,786</b>	<b>\$ 1,447,799</b>

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u>
<b><u>Building</u></b>			
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	\$ 2,977,968	\$ 2,306,791	\$ (671,177)
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	<u>4,154,899</u>	<u>3,589,014</u>	<u>565,885</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(1,176,931)	(1,282,223)	(105,292)
Fund Balance, July 1	1,022,032	1,022,032	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>554,899</u>	<u>554,899</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ 400,000</u>	<u>\$ 294,708</u>	<u>\$ (105,292)</u>
<b><u>Permanent Improvement</u></b>			
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	\$ 2,046,812	\$ 1,416,347	\$ (630,465)
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	<u>1,849,502</u>	<u>1,557,499</u>	<u>292,003</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	197,310	(141,152)	(338,462)
Fund Balance, July 1	469,188	469,188	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>49,502</u>	<u>49,502</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ 716,000</u>	<u>\$ 377,538</u>	<u>\$ (338,462)</u>

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

**FUND DESCRIPTIONS**

**PROPRIETARY FUNDS**

**MAJOR ENTERPRISE FUND**

The enterprise fund is used to account for operations (a) that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises - where the intent of the governing body is that the costs (expenses, including depreciation) of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges; or (b) where the governing body has decided that periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred, and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability, or other purposes. The District's major enterprise fund is the community education fund which accounts for all the financial activities related to the community education and recreation center operations.

**INTERNAL SERVICE FUND**

The internal service fund is used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the District, on a cost-reimbursement basis. The internal service fund accounts for operations of the District's self-insurance program for medical and dental benefits.

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u>
<b><u>Community Education</u></b>			
Total Revenues	\$ 1,310,299	\$ 1,464,100	\$ 153,801
Total Expenses	<u>2,237,552</u>	<u>1,587,006</u>	<u>650,546</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(927,253)	(122,906)	804,347
Fund Balance, July 1	889,700	889,700	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>237,552</u>	<u>237,552</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ 199,999</u>	<u>\$ 1,004,346</u>	<u>\$ 804,347</u>
<b><u>Self-Insurance</u></b>			
Total Revenues	\$ 10,526,903	\$ 8,218,052	\$ (2,308,851)
Total Expenses	<u>11,236,423</u>	<u>9,388,552</u>	<u>1,847,871</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(709,520)	(1,170,500)	(460,980)
Fund Balance, July 1	2,473,097	2,473,097	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>1,236,423</u>	<u>1,236,423</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ 3,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,539,020</u>	<u>\$ (460,980)</u>

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

**FUND DESCRIPTIONS**

**FIDUCIARY FUNDS**

Fiduciary fund reporting focuses on net position and changes in net position. The fiduciary fund category is split into two classifications: private-purpose trust funds and agency funds. Trust funds are used to account for assets held by the District under a trust agreement for individuals, private organizations, or other governments and are therefore not available to support the District's own programs. Agency funds are purely custodial (assets equal liabilities) and thus do not involve the measurement of results of operations.

**PRIVATE-PURPOSE TRUST FUND**

The private-purpose scholarship fund accounts for monies set-aside from endowments for scholarships for students enrolled in the District. The principal and income from such a fund may be expensed.

**AGENCY FUNDS**

**Student Activities** - This fund accounts for resources that belong to the student bodies of the various schools, accounting for sales and other revenue generating activities.

**Six District Educational Compact** - To account for the activity of the Six District Educational Compact for which the District is the fiscal agent.



**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u>
<b><u>Scholarship</u></b>			
Total Revenues	\$ 6,000	\$ 5,325	\$ (675)
Total Expenses	<u>1,200</u>	<u>1,200</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	4,800	4,125	(675)
Fund Balance, July 1	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ 4,800</u>	<u>\$ 4,125</u>	<u>\$ (675)</u>

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES  
AGENCY FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

**Student Activities**

	<u>Balance July 1, 2015</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2016</u>
<b>Assets:</b>				
Equity in pooled cash and investments . . . . .	\$ 98,004	\$ 79,480	\$ 74,488	\$ 102,996
Total assets. . . . .	<u>\$ 98,004</u>	<u>\$ 79,480</u>	<u>\$ 74,488</u>	<u>\$ 102,996</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable. . . . .	\$ 11,237	\$ 9,647	\$ 11,237	\$ 9,647
Due to students. . . . .	86,767	69,833	63,251	93,349
Total liabilities. . . . .	<u>\$ 98,004</u>	<u>\$ 79,480</u>	<u>\$ 74,488</u>	<u>\$ 102,996</u>

**Six District Educational Compact**

	<u>Balance July 1, 2015</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2016</u>
<b>Assets:</b>				
Equity in pooled cash and investments . . . . .	\$ 253,192	\$ 545,652	\$ 600,278	\$ 198,566
Receivables:				
Intergovernmental . . . . .	2,973	104,627	2,973	104,627
Total assets. . . . .	<u>\$ 256,165</u>	<u>\$ 650,279</u>	<u>\$ 603,251</u>	<u>\$ 303,193</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable. . . . .	\$ 971	\$ 8,684	\$ 971	\$ 8,684
Accrued wages and benefits . . . . .	3,420	3,653	3,420	3,653
Pension and postemployment benefits payable . . . . .	3,912	3,324	3,912	3,324
Intergovernmental payable . . . . .	2,369	2,038	2,369	2,038
Undistributed monies . . . . .	245,493	632,580	592,579	285,494
Total liabilities. . . . .	<u>\$ 256,165</u>	<u>\$ 650,279</u>	<u>\$ 603,251</u>	<u>\$ 303,193</u>

**Total**

	<u>Balance July 1, 2015</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2016</u>
<b>Assets:</b>				
Equity in pooled cash and investments . . . . .	\$ 351,196	\$ 625,132	\$ 674,766	\$ 301,562
Receivables:				
Intergovernmental . . . . .	2,973	104,627	2,973	104,627
Total assets. . . . .	<u>\$ 354,169</u>	<u>\$ 729,759</u>	<u>\$ 677,739</u>	<u>\$ 406,189</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable. . . . .	\$ 12,208	\$ 18,331	\$ 12,208	\$ 18,331
Accrued wages and benefits . . . . .	3,420	3,653	3,420	3,653
Pension and postemployment benefits payable . . . . .	3,912	3,324	3,912	3,324
Intergovernmental payable . . . . .	2,369	2,038	2,369	2,038
Due to students. . . . .	86,767	69,833	63,251	93,349
Undistributed monies . . . . .	245,493	632,580	592,579	285,494
Total liabilities. . . . .	<u>\$ 354,169</u>	<u>\$ 729,759</u>	<u>\$ 677,739</u>	<u>\$ 406,189</u>

# STATISTICAL SECTION

**THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the Hudson City School District's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the District's overall financial health.

<b><u>Contents</u></b>	<b><u>Page</u></b>
<b>Financial Trends</b> These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the District's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	<b>S2 - S13</b>
<b>Revenue Capacity</b> These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the District's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.	<b>S14 -S19</b>
<b>Debt Capacity</b> These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the District's current levels of outstanding debt and the District's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	<b>S20 - S23</b>
<b>Demographic and Economic Information</b> These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the District's financial activities take place.	<b>S24-S25</b>
<b>Operating Information</b> These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the District's financial report relates to the services the District provides and the activities it performs.	<b>S26-S35</b>

**Sources:** Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year. Sources are noted on the individual schedules.

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

NET POSITION BY COMPONENT  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>
<b>Governmental activities</b>					
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 39,524,689	\$ 38,781,982	\$ 36,460,488	\$ 33,552,876	\$ 23,427,664
Restricted	2,167,394	2,510,271	3,842,694	4,604,254	6,910,143
Unrestricted (deficit)	<u>(57,583,840)</u>	<u>(62,406,391)</u>	<u>(69,963,967)</u>	<u>10,365,649</u>	<u>10,747,276</u>
Total governmental activities net position	<u>\$ (15,891,757)</u>	<u>\$ (21,114,138)</u>	<u>\$ (29,660,785)</u>	<u>\$ 48,522,779</u>	<u>\$ 41,085,083</u>
<b>Business-type activities</b>					
Unrestricted (deficit)	\$ 114,896	\$ 17,732	\$ (87,398)	\$ 734,376	\$ 614,762
Total business-type activities net position	<u>\$ 114,896</u>	<u>\$ 17,732</u>	<u>\$ (87,398)</u>	<u>\$ 734,376</u>	<u>\$ 614,762</u>
<b>Primary government</b>					
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 39,524,689	\$ 38,781,982	\$ 36,460,488	\$ 33,552,876	\$ 23,427,664
Restricted	2,167,394	2,510,271	3,842,694	4,604,254	6,910,143
Unrestricted (deficit)	<u>(57,468,944)</u>	<u>(62,388,659)</u>	<u>(70,051,365)</u>	<u>11,100,025</u>	<u>11,362,038</u>
Total primary government net position	<u>\$ (15,776,861)</u>	<u>\$ (21,096,406)</u>	<u>\$ (29,748,183)</u>	<u>\$ 49,257,155</u>	<u>\$ 41,699,845</u>

**Source:** School District financial records.

<b>2011</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>2008</b>	<b>2007</b>
\$ 22,009,927	\$ 19,493,702	\$ 22,949,265	\$ 23,252,056	\$ 17,574,629
6,330,508	7,185,275	5,049,911	4,395,239	8,620,854
9,465,979	7,732,593	9,891,305	7,025,595	5,301,232
<u>\$ 37,806,414</u>	<u>\$ 34,411,570</u>	<u>\$ 37,890,481</u>	<u>\$ 34,672,890</u>	<u>\$ 31,496,715</u>
\$ 469,428	\$ 398,433	\$ 385,107	\$ 324,739	\$ 281,580
<u>\$ 469,428</u>	<u>\$ 398,433</u>	<u>\$ 385,107</u>	<u>\$ 324,739</u>	<u>\$ 281,580</u>
\$ 22,009,927	\$ 19,493,702	\$ 22,949,265	\$ 23,252,056	\$ 17,574,629
6,330,508	7,185,275	5,049,911	4,395,239	8,620,854
9,935,407	8,131,026	10,276,412	7,350,334	5,582,812
<u>\$ 38,275,842</u>	<u>\$ 34,810,003</u>	<u>\$ 38,275,588</u>	<u>\$ 34,997,629</u>	<u>\$ 31,778,295</u>

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

CHANGES IN NET POSITION  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>
<b>Expenses</b>					
Governmental activities:					
Instruction:					
Regular	\$ 28,113,267	\$ 27,692,555	\$ 28,005,316	\$ 28,142,699	\$ 27,296,776
Special	8,951,438	8,739,661	8,800,972	6,518,659	6,198,419
Vocational	283,061	288,761	290,652	265,708	263,974
Other	1,285,813	1,290,104	1,283,858	1,211,810	1,327,522
Support services:					
Pupil	4,853,110	4,516,471	4,681,004	4,959,355	5,029,365
Instructional staff	2,224,870	1,995,041	1,772,770	4,475,298	4,744,431
Board of education	38,520	70,122	41,731	44,337	48,947
Administration	3,927,626	3,789,299	4,059,710	4,294,431	4,201,741
Fiscal	1,410,351	1,198,288	1,627,077	2,029,663	1,488,463
Business	622,463	593,218	320,399	599,758	583,773
Operations and maintenance	5,382,831	5,363,794	5,076,162	5,820,731	4,758,948
Pupil transportation	3,786,842	3,898,262	3,281,271	4,122,142	3,818,376
Central	560,192	565,003	642,675	495,129	422,134
Operation of non-instructional services:					
Food service operations	1,417,360	1,374,636	1,423,600	1,489,944	1,485,582
Other non-instructional services	29,891	18,097	19,033	22,872	16,603
Extracurricular activities	1,839,597	1,707,800	1,672,664	1,408,146	1,287,632
Interest on long-term debt	797,635	842,430	885,321	1,579,616	1,377,679
Total governmental activities expenses	<u>65,524,867</u>	<u>63,943,542</u>	<u>63,884,215</u>	<u>67,480,298</u>	<u>64,350,365</u>
Business-type activities:					
Community education	<u>1,366,536</u>	<u>1,315,393</u>	<u>1,345,070</u>	<u>1,216,037</u>	<u>1,196,799</u>
Total business-type activities expenses	<u>1,366,536</u>	<u>1,315,393</u>	<u>1,345,070</u>	<u>1,216,037</u>	<u>1,196,799</u>
Total primary government expenses	<u>\$ 66,891,403</u>	<u>\$ 65,258,935</u>	<u>\$ 65,229,285</u>	<u>\$ 68,696,335</u>	<u>\$ 65,547,164</u>



	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>
\$	29,603,309	\$ 31,363,765	\$ 29,945,058	\$ 29,090,257	\$ 29,363,006
	7,012,389	6,853,151	6,271,075	5,981,206	5,359,756
	380,359	419,385	385,778	372,512	366,288
	1,395,007	1,026,976	968,677	707,956	564,895
	4,660,098	4,796,386	4,560,753	4,194,460	4,095,825
	5,055,553	5,483,143	4,678,235	4,514,964	4,143,529
	34,423	37,223	43,359	39,191	86,777
	4,140,062	4,611,017	4,224,167	4,320,855	4,120,189
	1,472,350	1,662,591	1,778,315	1,302,064	1,197,348
	562,450	606,119	550,168	524,006	459,463
	5,715,952	6,242,385	5,485,131	5,579,144	4,822,825
	3,052,413	4,306,932	3,392,304	3,383,529	3,222,654
	456,023	533,722	439,019	371,527	338,315
	1,562,149	1,790,492	1,733,192	1,625,420	1,646,119
	41,313	53,654	39,054	24,990	67,194
	1,386,725	1,381,672	1,350,043	1,337,715	1,341,007
	1,585,230	1,768,561	1,926,040	2,081,168	2,225,204
	<u>68,115,805</u>	<u>72,937,174</u>	<u>67,770,368</u>	<u>65,450,964</u>	<u>63,420,394</u>
	<u>1,173,451</u>	<u>1,183,200</u>	<u>1,217,535</u>	<u>1,186,280</u>	<u>1,071,923</u>
	<u>1,173,451</u>	<u>1,183,200</u>	<u>1,217,535</u>	<u>1,186,280</u>	<u>1,071,923</u>
\$	<u>69,289,256</u>	<u>\$ 74,120,374</u>	<u>\$ 68,987,903</u>	<u>\$ 66,637,244</u>	<u>\$ 64,492,317</u>

-- Continued

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

CHANGES IN NET POSITION - (Continued)  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

<b>Program Revenues</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2012</b>
<b>Governmental activities:</b>					
Charges for services:					
Instruction:					
Regular	\$ 1,026,119	\$ 882,386	\$ 888,626	\$ 798,724	\$ 330,894
Special	68,808	60,560	141,314	141,021	116,880
Vocational	10,466	1,007	5,025	855	568
Other	13,509	6,697	9,339	8,847	7,812
Support services:					
Pupil	188,906	183,095	217,724	257,276	243,287
Instructional staff	31,707	24,205	43,048	35,663	35,307
Administration	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-
Operations and maintenance	9,640	10,052	3,960	9,646	11,608
Pupil transportation	-	-	-	-	766
Operation of non-instructional services:					
Food service operations	1,206,111	1,201,321	1,203,971	1,276,922	1,285,541
Other non-instructional services	4,939	4,573	6,582	8,279	6,314
Extracurricular activities	688,980	713,817	713,453	579,007	896,877
<b>Operating grants and contributions:</b>					
Instruction:					
Regular	1,972,255	2,093,950	1,838,264	1,763,997	1,719,629
Special	2,010,468	1,931,359	2,406,823	789,698	576,943
Vocational	31,033	34,774	42,573	31,019	31,019
Other	10,800	10,800	10,800	10,800	10,800
Support services:					
Pupil	815,137	673,613	820,753	705,350	688,718
Instructional staff	98,975	99,498	99,534	278,238	316,312
Administration	181,611	168,967	173,782	227,220	323,655
Business	-	-	-	-	-
Operations and maintenance	-	40,369	-	-	25,068
Pupil transportation	-	-	-	-	-
Central	-	-	-	-	-
Operation of non-instructional services:					
Food service operations	226,392	226,121	186,608	231,386	207,699
Other non-instructional services	12,534	5,953	4,443	11,061	10,602
Extracurricular activities	33,169	39,188	20,828	42,312	45,651
<b>Capital grants and contributions:</b>					
Instruction:					
Regular	8,445	46,474	36,645	25,566	35,181
Support services:					
Administration	-	-	-	-	-
Fiscal	-	-	-	-	-
Operations and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-
Pupil transportation	-	-	-	-	-
Extracurricular activities	28,250	208,617	1,168,836	6,034,097	-
<b>Total governmental program revenues</b>	<u>8,678,254</u>	<u>8,667,396</u>	<u>10,042,931</u>	<u>13,266,984</u>	<u>6,927,131</u>
<b>Business-type activities:</b>					
Charges for services	1,415,488	1,369,879	1,402,122	1,291,244	1,342,133
<b>Total business-type activities program revenues</b>	<u>1,415,488</u>	<u>1,369,879</u>	<u>1,402,122</u>	<u>1,291,244</u>	<u>1,342,133</u>
<b>Total primary government program revenue</b>	<u>\$ 10,093,742</u>	<u>\$ 10,037,275</u>	<u>\$ 11,445,053</u>	<u>\$ 14,558,228</u>	<u>\$ 8,269,264</u>
<b>Net (Expense)/Revenue</b>					
Governmental activities	\$ (56,846,613)	\$ (55,276,146)	\$ (53,841,284)	\$ (54,213,314)	\$ (57,423,234)
Business-type activities	48,952	54,486	57,052	75,207	145,334
<b>Total primary government net expense</b>	<u>\$ (56,797,661)</u>	<u>\$ (55,221,660)</u>	<u>\$ (53,784,232)</u>	<u>\$ (54,138,107)</u>	<u>\$ (57,277,900)</u>

	<b>2011</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>2008</b>	<b>2007</b>
\$	316,116	\$ 439,433	\$ 451,235	\$ 397,466	\$ 441,873
	743	-	-	-	-
	25,825	-	-	-	-
	14,886	-	-	-	545
	264,389	253,198	297,723	332,620	363,272
	34,140	7,163	21,963	27,579	11,364
	-	4,923	12,235	3,132	2,018
	85	-	-	-	-
	18,930	7,528	-	-	-
	1,460	30,710	34,300	23,316	-
	1,373,250	1,471,478	1,523,517	1,530,784	1,477,851
	6,893	7,611	11,377	11,369	26,042
	703,439	482,712	525,392	582,216	593,913
	2,429,755	1,590,686	1,419,089	1,496,365	1,350,135
	1,030,356	573,887	1,310,832	1,343,302	1,531,637
	31,019	30,788	30,587	25,610	43,908
	31,239	26,899	18,000	-	94,298
	712,165	931,256	791,228	704,493	742,436
	563,627	478,159	283,003	389,026	294,394
	371,120	448,525	386,221	261,310	209,392
	-	44,393	1,127	4,362	-
	438,013	454,227	-	-	-
	292,609	67,337	59,085	226,897	227,429
	5,000	8,998	14,879	17,992	17,867
	224,050	206,654	158,260	125,899	166,496
	37,502	51,645	32,316	24,143	30,820
	35,655	50,931	-	-	-
	46,931	54,830	68,133	61,408	-
	-	-	-	-	1,164
	-	-	-	-	236
	-	-	16,000	-	-
	-	-	31,820	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>9,009,197</u>	<u>7,723,971</u>	<u>7,498,322</u>	<u>7,589,289</u>	<u>7,627,090</u>
	<u>1,244,446</u>	<u>1,196,526</u>	<u>1,277,903</u>	<u>1,229,439</u>	<u>1,129,171</u>
	<u>1,244,446</u>	<u>1,196,526</u>	<u>1,277,903</u>	<u>1,229,439</u>	<u>1,129,171</u>
\$	<u>10,253,643</u>	<u>\$ 8,920,497</u>	<u>\$ 8,776,225</u>	<u>\$ 8,818,728</u>	<u>\$ 8,756,261</u>
\$	(59,106,608)	\$ (65,213,203)	\$ (60,272,046)	\$ (57,861,675)	\$ (55,793,304)
	70,995	13,326	60,368	43,159	57,248
\$	<u>(59,035,613)</u>	<u>\$ (65,199,877)</u>	<u>\$ (60,211,678)</u>	<u>\$ (57,818,516)</u>	<u>\$ (55,736,056)</u>

-- Continued

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

CHANGES IN NET POSITION - (Continued)  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

**General Revenues and Other Changes in  
Net Position**

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>
Governmental activities:					
Property taxes levied for:					
General purposes	\$ 41,995,699	\$ 42,824,517	\$ 44,934,135	\$ 38,656,261	\$ 36,431,621
Debt service	-	139,736	1,237,233	2,138,611	2,116,209
Capital outlay	1,225,365	1,266,821	1,319,845	1,128,041	1,132,961
Payments in lieu of taxes	472,588	984,788	515,367	349,063	314,000
Grants and entitlements not restricted to specific programs	18,019,970	18,210,293	17,664,962	19,104,616	19,770,571
Investment earnings	30,630	125,658	62,124	58,911	174,389
Miscellaneous	324,742	270,980	194,817	215,507	251,152
Special item	-	-	-	-	511,000
Total governmental activities	<u>62,068,994</u>	<u>63,822,793</u>	<u>65,928,483</u>	<u>61,651,010</u>	<u>60,701,903</u>
Business-type activities:					
Grants not restricted to specific programs	48,212	50,644	49,354	44,407	-
Total business-type activities	<u>48,212</u>	<u>50,644</u>	<u>49,354</u>	<u>44,407</u>	<u>-</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 62,117,206</u>	<u>\$ 63,873,437</u>	<u>\$ 65,977,837</u>	<u>\$ 61,695,417</u>	<u>\$ 60,701,903</u>
<b>Change in Net Position</b>					
Governmental activities	\$ 5,222,381	\$ 8,546,647	\$ 12,087,199	\$ 7,437,696	\$ 3,278,669
Business-type activities	97,164	105,130	106,406	119,614	145,334
Total primary government	<u>\$ 5,319,545</u>	<u>\$ 8,651,777</u>	<u>\$ 12,193,605</u>	<u>\$ 7,557,310</u>	<u>\$ 3,424,003</u>

**Source:** School District financial records.

	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>
\$	37,602,792	\$ 36,458,638	\$ 38,615,268	\$ 36,956,647	\$ 37,715,893
	2,249,137	2,257,774	3,510,815	3,036,407	3,050,457
	1,268,003	1,280,666	1,609,296	1,572,169	1,530,840
	314,000	314,000	-	-	-
	20,657,581	21,020,826	18,921,561	18,080,264	16,615,320
	184,402	303,682	719,784	1,286,547	1,803,271
	225,537	98,706	112,913	105,816	147,093
	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>62,501,452</u>	<u>61,734,292</u>	<u>63,489,637</u>	<u>61,037,850</u>	<u>60,862,874</u>
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
\$	<u>62,501,452</u>	<u>61,734,292</u>	<u>63,489,637</u>	<u>61,037,850</u>	<u>60,862,874</u>
\$	3,394,844	\$ (3,478,911)	\$ 3,217,591	\$ 3,176,175	\$ 5,069,570
	70,995	13,326	60,368	43,159	57,248
\$	<u>3,465,839</u>	<u>(3,465,585)</u>	<u>3,277,959</u>	<u>3,219,334</u>	<u>5,126,818</u>

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>
General Fund:					
Nonspendable	\$ 41,658	\$ 43,680	\$ 41,583	\$ 36,931	\$ 35,225
Assigned	949,697	1,344,677	860,100	1,026,273	884,086
Unassigned	30,597,837	24,668,107	18,603,913	9,179,798	7,485,045
Reserved	-	-	-	-	-
Unreserved	-	-	-	-	-
Total general fund	<u>\$ 31,589,192</u>	<u>\$ 26,056,464</u>	<u>\$ 19,505,596</u>	<u>\$ 10,243,002</u>	<u>\$ 8,404,356</u>
All Other Governmental Funds:					
Nonspendable	\$ 2,076	\$ 2,229	\$ 11,322	\$ 10,782	\$ 21,563
Restricted	2,052,730	2,544,142	3,885,169	4,581,991	7,951,968
Unassigned (deficit)	(112,889)	(25,386)	(15,543)	(27,479)	(41,594)
Reserved	-	-	-	-	-
Unreserved (deficit), reported in:					
Special revenue funds	-	-	-	-	-
Capital projects funds	-	-	-	-	-
Total all other governmental funds	<u>\$ 1,941,917</u>	<u>\$ 2,520,985</u>	<u>\$ 3,880,948</u>	<u>\$ 4,565,294</u>	<u>\$ 7,931,937</u>

**Source:** School District financial records.

**Note:** The District implemented GASB Statement No. 54 in 2011, which changed the fund balance classifications.

<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>
\$ 34,833	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
1,220,404	-	-	-	-
6,036,453	-	-	-	-
-	4,487,399	5,553,270	3,673,180	5,082,727
-	3,955,466	7,467,190	8,759,910	6,940,335
<u>\$ 7,291,690</u>	<u>\$ 8,442,865</u>	<u>\$ 13,020,460</u>	<u>\$ 12,433,090</u>	<u>\$ 12,023,062</u>
\$ 22,726	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
7,131,615	-	-	-	-
(20,266)	-	-	-	-
-	5,255,294	3,943,832	3,902,671	7,054,409
-	324,149	643,950	780,241	672,302
-	1,419,192	(635,544)	(908,793)	1,467,845
<u>\$ 7,134,075</u>	<u>\$ 6,998,635</u>	<u>\$ 3,952,238</u>	<u>\$ 3,774,119</u>	<u>\$ 9,194,556</u>

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>
<b>Revenues</b>					
From local sources:					
Property taxes	\$ 43,368,939	\$ 44,766,636	\$ 47,389,754	\$ 42,122,419	\$ 40,745,914
Payments in lieu of taxes	472,588	984,788	515,367	349,063	314,000
Tuition	792,968	641,669	800,280	703,700	205,244
Transportation fees	-	-	-	-	-
Earnings on investments	141,723	38,680	57,818	51,472	180,591
Charges for services	1,208,133	1,203,390	1,206,450	1,279,995	1,288,685
Extracurricular	846,655	848,935	849,924	769,849	1,086,564
Classroom materials and fees	363,532	361,002	346,964	346,101	328,148
Other local revenues	480,490	681,522	1,531,441	452,473	396,017
Intergovernmental - Intermediate	1,405,451	1,335,218	1,307,311	1,278,479	1,156,822
Intergovernmental - State	20,174,136	20,366,537	20,072,709	20,078,720	20,820,684
Intergovernmental - Federal	1,649,257	1,693,478	1,760,248	1,856,419	2,253,792
Total revenues	<u>70,903,872</u>	<u>72,921,855</u>	<u>75,838,266</u>	<u>69,288,690</u>	<u>68,776,461</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
Current:					
Instruction:					
Regular	26,634,674	27,131,221	27,194,680	26,755,411	26,547,675
Special	8,766,022	8,943,676	8,615,372	6,406,501	6,186,526
Vocational	290,227	269,533	254,736	241,724	244,846
Other	1,285,813	1,290,104	1,283,858	1,211,810	1,327,522
Support services:					
Pupil	4,826,657	4,567,464	4,706,665	4,908,661	5,026,641
Instructional staff	2,171,807	1,988,037	1,846,576	4,319,163	4,773,005
Board of education	38,630	70,249	41,731	44,201	49,083
Administration	3,867,128	3,868,836	4,020,237	4,259,944	4,215,459
Fiscal	1,410,151	1,206,874	1,619,261	2,023,839	1,488,408
Business	623,359	591,359	559,490	593,078	586,663
Operations and maintenance	4,971,577	4,937,486	4,882,939	4,772,810	4,776,440
Pupil transportation	3,708,416	3,915,887	3,233,565	3,954,783	3,663,230
Central	459,386	453,604	525,875	499,551	426,422
Operation of non-instructional services:					
Food service operations	1,397,609	1,388,802	1,365,327	1,435,672	1,543,380
Other non-instructional services	18,080	11,306	17,864	23,995	35,185
Extracurricular activities	1,567,433	1,479,062	1,458,495	1,241,538	1,220,646
Pass through payments	-	-	-	-	-
Facilities acquisitions and construction	2,025,949	3,367,929	2,312,691	1,002,774	1,011,533
Capital outlay	-	-	-	340,880	-
Debt service:					
Principal retirement	1,179,033	1,495,843	3,425,296	3,306,932	1,910,778
Interest and fiscal charges	725,382	770,613	816,437	847,026	2,362,798
Debt issue costs	-	-	-	302,738	-
Total expenditures	<u>65,967,333</u>	<u>67,747,885</u>	<u>68,181,095</u>	<u>68,493,031</u>	<u>67,396,240</u>
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	4,936,539	5,173,970	7,657,171	795,659	1,380,221
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>					
Transfers in	1,781,000	1,645,000	1,006,000	1,006,000	1,326,000
Transfers (out)	(1,781,000)	(1,645,000)	(1,006,000)	(1,006,000)	(1,326,000)
Proceeds from sale of assets	17,121	16,935	2,686	20,674	19,307
Capital lease transaction	-	-	918,391	-	-
Software license obligation transaction	-	-	-	340,880	-
Premium on debt issuance	-	-	-	64,451	-
Sale of bonds	-	-	-	-	-
Payment to refunded debt escrow agent	-	-	-	(21,474,661)	-
Issuance of certificates of participation	-	-	-	18,725,000	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>17,121</u>	<u>16,935</u>	<u>921,077</u>	<u>(2,323,656)</u>	<u>19,307</u>
Special item	-	-	-	-	511,000
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ 4,953,660</u>	<u>\$ 5,190,905</u>	<u>\$ 8,578,248</u>	<u>\$ (1,527,997)</u>	<u>\$ 1,910,528</u>
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	2.97%	3.52%	6.53%	6.13%	6.49%

Source: School District financial records.



	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>
\$	40,697,004	\$ 39,204,717	\$ 43,210,965	\$ 41,478,391	\$ 42,233,924
	314,000	314,000	-	-	-
	102,236	125,137	122,188	70,126	107,876
	33,815	30,710	34,300	23,316	-
	221,277	384,418	695,776	1,284,315	2,044,961
	1,378,231	1,476,715	1,529,079	1,537,243	1,483,619
	911,328	765,723	776,075	812,114	890,738
	302,976	289,526	297,232	294,918	271,216
	332,259	342,666	398,069	425,962	400,619
	1,260,719	1,187,368	267,000	220,000	220,000
	21,447,166	21,517,696	21,580,927	20,560,306	19,141,356
	3,752,699	2,732,027	1,557,897	901,987	2,591,854
	<u>70,753,710</u>	<u>68,370,703</u>	<u>70,469,508</u>	<u>67,608,678</u>	<u>69,386,163</u>

	29,920,213	30,065,006	29,257,245	28,883,870	27,381,559
	7,160,628	6,748,321	6,295,345	6,024,879	5,348,069
	395,679	405,644	378,932	359,473	348,689
	1,394,094	1,024,287	961,250	699,881	551,964
	4,744,635	4,739,136	4,600,883	4,230,914	3,871,512
	5,205,729	5,354,574	4,767,246	4,584,820	4,108,874
	34,423	37,223	43,359	39,191	62,679
	4,178,672	4,567,935	4,240,788	4,354,324	4,002,364
	1,482,001	1,662,388	1,786,706	1,311,073	1,209,265
	573,689	615,677	565,160	529,938	459,781
	5,161,634	5,398,265	5,077,949	5,160,851	4,777,140
	3,484,103	4,181,700	3,240,860	3,208,379	3,008,638
	464,868	530,602	439,754	379,276	339,149
	1,572,734	1,748,682	1,736,090	1,662,998	1,634,538
	51,019	52,563	44,541	31,779	64,625
	1,314,292	1,300,036	1,272,230	1,261,363	1,276,866
	-	-	-	-	1,623,787
	1,308,126	2,480,455	1,356,136	4,172,880	13,254,047
	-	-	-	-	-
	1,127,382	639,771	635,534	3,605,373	831,667
	3,111,002	3,041,895	3,020,011	3,020,718	2,898,905
	-	91,606	-	-	-
	<u>72,684,923</u>	<u>74,685,766</u>	<u>69,720,019</u>	<u>73,521,980</u>	<u>77,054,118</u>

(1,931,213) (6,315,063) 749,489 (5,913,302) (7,667,955)

	1,229,317	515,476	35,000	230,097	228,357
	(1,229,317)	(515,476)	(35,000)	(230,097)	(228,357)
	61,291	14,393	16,000	-	-
	854,187	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	55,215	-	-	-
	-	4,714,257	-	-	2,770,000
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>915,478</u>	<u>4,783,865</u>	<u>16,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,770,000</u>
	-	-	-	-	-
\$	<u>(1,015,735)</u>	<u>(1,531,198)</u>	<u>765,489</u>	<u>(5,913,302)</u>	<u>(4,897,955)</u>

6.02%

5.05%

5.32%

9.50%

5.85%

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

ASSESSED VALUATION AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY  
LAST TEN YEARS

Collection Year	Real Property (a)		Tangible Personal Property (b)		Public Utility (c)	
	Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value	Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value	Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value
2016	\$ 928,703,860	\$ 2,653,439,600	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,238,320	\$ 20,680,914
2015	919,449,390	2,626,998,257	-	-	7,450,040	21,285,829
2014	890,931,340	2,545,518,114	-	-	6,390,820	18,259,486
2013	885,645,250	2,530,415,000	-	-	5,718,170	16,337,629
2012	880,837,040	2,516,677,257	-	-	4,697,110	13,420,314
2011	949,773,800	2,713,639,429	-	-	4,990,800	14,259,429
2010	942,970,570	2,694,201,629	1,485,955	23,775,280	4,820,720	13,773,486
2009	943,668,810	2,696,196,600	1,468,633	23,498,128	4,906,500	14,018,571
2008	893,375,820	2,552,502,343	12,800,937	204,814,992	8,617,985	24,622,814
2007	893,375,820	2,552,502,343	25,601,873	204,814,984	12,164,170	34,754,771

**Source:** Summit County Fiscal Officer

- (a) The assessed value of real property is fixed at 35% of true value and is determined pursuant to the State Tax Commissioner.
- (b) Tangible personal property is assessed at varying percentages of true value ranging from 0% to 25%.
- (c) Assumes public utilities are assessed at true value which is 35%.

**Total**

<b>Assessed Value</b>	<b>Estimated Actual Value</b>	<b>Total Direct Tax Rate</b>	<b>%</b>
\$ 935,942,180	\$ 2,674,120,514	\$ 88.43	35.00%
926,899,430	2,648,284,086	88.43	35.00%
897,322,160	2,563,777,600	89.01	35.00%
891,363,420	2,546,752,629	91.24	35.00%
885,534,150	2,530,097,571	91.33	35.00%
954,764,600	2,727,898,857	86.03	35.00%
949,277,245	2,731,750,394	86.23	34.75%
950,043,943	2,733,713,299	86.20	34.75%
914,794,742	2,781,940,149	86.25	32.88%
931,141,863	2,792,072,098	86.12	33.35%

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES  
(RATE PER \$1,000 OF ASSESSED VALUE)  
LAST TEN YEARS

Tax Year/ Collection Year	Government	Overlapping Rates				Direct Rates					
		School	County	City	Total	School Levy	County Levy	City/ Village Township	Valley Fire District	Union Cem. Assoc. of Boston Twp.	Total
2015/2016	Boston Township	\$ -	\$ 0.68	\$ -	\$ 0.68	\$ 88.43	\$ 14.16	\$ 7.98	\$ 8.80	\$ 1.00	\$ 120.37
	Boston Heights Village	-	0.68	-	0.68	88.43	14.16	6.10	-	-	108.69
	Hudson City	-	0.68	1.86	2.54	88.43	14.16	7.73	-	-	110.32
	Cuyahoga Falls City	-	0.68	-	0.68	88.43	14.16	11.00	-	-	113.59
2014/2015	Boston Township	-	0.59	-	0.59	88.43	14.16	7.98	8.80	1.00	120.37
	Boston Heights Village	-	0.59	-	0.59	88.43	14.16	6.10	-	-	108.69
	Hudson City	-	0.59	1.92	2.51	88.43	14.16	7.79	-	-	110.38
	Cuyahoga Falls City	-	0.59	-	0.59	88.43	14.16	11.00	-	-	113.59
2013/2014	Boston Township	0.58	0.59	-	1.17	89.01	14.16	7.98	8.80	1.00	120.95
	Boston Heights Village	0.58	0.59	-	1.17	89.01	14.16	6.10	-	-	109.27
	Hudson City	0.58	0.59	1.89	3.06	89.01	14.16	7.76	-	-	110.93
	Cuyahoga Falls City	0.58	0.59	-	1.17	89.01	14.16	11.00	-	-	114.17
2012/2013	Boston Township	2.81	0.59	-	3.40	91.24	14.16	7.98	8.80	1.00	123.18
	Boston Heights Village	2.81	0.59	-	3.40	91.24	14.16	6.10	-	-	111.50
	Hudson City	2.81	0.59	1.94	5.34	91.24	14.16	7.81	-	-	113.21
	Cuyahoga Falls City	2.81	0.59	-	3.40	91.24	14.16	11.00	-	-	116.40
2011/2012	Boston Township	2.90	0.59	-	3.49	91.33	14.16	7.98	8.80	1.00	123.27
	Boston Heights Village	2.90	0.59	-	3.49	91.33	14.16	6.10	-	-	111.59
	Hudson City	2.90	0.59	2.10	5.59	91.33	14.16	7.97	-	-	113.46
	Cuyahoga Falls City	2.90	0.59	-	3.49	91.33	14.16	11.00	-	-	116.49
2010/2011	Boston Township	2.50	0.59	-	3.09	86.03	14.16	7.98	8.80	1.00	117.97
	Boston Heights Village	2.50	0.59	-	3.09	86.03	14.16	6.10	-	-	106.29
	Hudson City	2.50	0.59	2.05	5.14	86.03	14.16	7.22	-	-	107.41
	Cuyahoga Falls City	2.50	0.59	-	3.09	86.03	14.16	11.00	-	-	111.19
2009/2010	Boston Township	2.70	0.48	-	3.18	86.23	14.16	7.98	8.80	1.00	118.17
	Boston Heights Village	2.70	0.48	-	3.18	86.23	14.16	6.10	-	-	106.49
	Hudson City	2.70	0.48	1.90	5.08	86.23	14.16	7.07	-	-	107.46
	Cuyahoga Falls City	2.70	0.48	-	3.18	86.23	14.16	11.00	-	-	111.39
2008/2009	Boston Township	2.66	0.41	-	3.07	86.20	14.16	7.98	8.80	1.00	118.14
	Boston Heights Village	2.66	0.41	-	3.07	86.20	14.16	6.60	-	-	106.96
	Hudson City	2.66	0.41	2.00	5.07	86.20	14.16	7.17	-	-	107.53
	Cuyahoga Falls City	2.66	0.41	-	3.07	86.20	14.16	11.00	-	-	111.36
2007/2008	Boston Township	2.72	0.42	-	3.14	86.25	14.26	7.98	8.80	1.00	118.29
	Boston Heights Village	2.72	0.42	-	3.14	86.25	14.26	6.60	-	-	107.11
	Hudson City	2.72	0.42	2.11	5.25	86.25	14.26	7.28	-	-	107.79
	Cuyahoga Falls City	2.72	0.42	-	3.14	86.25	14.26	11.00	-	-	111.51
2006/2007	Boston Township	2.59	0.62	-	3.21	86.12	14.57	7.98	8.80	0.50	117.97
	Boston Heights Village	2.59	0.62	-	3.21	86.12	14.57	6.85	-	-	107.54
	Hudson City	2.59	0.62	1.75	4.96	86.12	14.57	6.92	-	-	107.61
	Cuyahoga Falls City	2.59	0.62	-	3.21	86.12	14.57	11.00	-	-	111.69

Source: Summit County Fiscal Officer

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAX PAYERS  
DECEMBER 31, 2015 AND DECEMBER 31, 2006

<b>December 31, 2015</b>			
<b>Taxpayer</b>	<b>Taxable Assessed Value</b>	<b>Rank</b>	<b>Percentage of Total District Taxable Assessed Value</b>
Little Tikes, Inc.	\$ 9,832,830	1	1.06%
Gables of Hudson LLC	5,425,010	2	0.59%
Allstate Insurance Company	5,023,960	3	0.54%
JoAnn Stores Support Center Inc.	4,943,770	4	0.53%
Hudson Village Finance Co. LLC	3,242,150	5	0.35%
Georgetown Development Co.	2,901,360	6	0.31%
Boston Mills Partners LLC	2,873,410	7	0.31%
Trails of Hudson One LLC	2,520,880	8	0.27%
Summit Akron City	2,520,000	9	0.27%
Albrecht, Inc.	2,189,710	10	0.24%
Total	\$ 41,473,080		4.47%
<b>December 31, 2006</b>			
<b>Taxpayer</b>	<b>Taxable Assessed Value</b>	<b>Rank</b>	<b>Percentage of Total District Taxable Assessed Value</b>
Allstate Insurance	\$ 7,447,540	1	0.80%
Little Tikes	5,503,130	2	0.59%
Hudson-Omni III LTD	3,881,450	3	0.42%
FabriCenters of America, Inc	3,496,830	4	0.38%
Title Guarantee & Trust Co. Trustee	3,214,310	5	0.35%
Georgetown Development	2,452,600	6	0.26%
Janus Hotels & Resorts, Inc	2,415,010	7	0.26%
Flood Company	2,306,360	8	0.25%
Albrecht, Inc	1,898,200	9	0.20%
Kobelco Stewart Bolling	1,724,400	10	0.19%
Total	\$ 34,339,830		3.70%

Source: Summit County Fiscal Officer

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

<b>Tax Year/ Collection Year</b>	<b>Current Levy</b>	<b>Delinquent Levy</b>	<b>Total Levy</b>	<b>Current Collection</b>	<b>Percent of Current Levy Collected</b>
2015/2016 (a)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
2014/2015	47,581,891	2,045,216	49,627,107	46,698,052	98.14%
2013/2014	47,466,864	3,154,378	50,621,242	45,987,842	96.88%
2012/2013	49,050,090	3,309,349	52,359,439	47,415,431	96.67%
2011/2012	48,570,508	3,531,347	52,101,855	46,783,723	96.32%
2010/2011	44,564,731	4,788,842	49,353,573	42,622,064	95.64%
2009/2010	44,490,221	4,041,672	48,531,893	42,948,809	96.54%
2008/2009	44,639,956	3,841,881	48,481,837	42,756,369	95.78%
2007/2008	44,902,415	3,138,748	48,041,163	43,254,802	96.33%
2006/2007	46,523,621	3,493,418	50,017,039	44,543,664	95.74%

**Source:** Summit County Fiscal Officer

(a) Information for 2015/2016 is not available

<b>Delinquent Collection</b>	<b>Total Collection</b>	<b>Total Collection As a Percent of Total Levy</b>
n/a	n/a	n/a
883,839	47,581,891	95.88%
1,479,022	47,466,864	93.77%
1,634,659	49,050,090	93.68%
1,786,784	48,570,507	93.22%
1,150,492	43,772,556	88.69%
1,541,412	44,490,221	91.67%
1,883,587	44,639,956	92.08%
1,647,611	44,902,413	93.47%
1,979,958	46,523,622	93.02%

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

**RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

**Governmental Activities**

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>(a) General Obligation Bonds</b>	<b>Capital Leases</b>	<b>Software License Obligation</b>	<b>(a) Total Primary Government</b>	<b>(b) Percentage of Personal Income</b>	<b>(b) Per Capita</b>	<b>(b) Per ADM</b>
2016	\$ 19,608,257	\$ 540,024	\$ -	\$ 20,148,281	1.71%	\$ 898	\$ 4,327
2015	20,559,916	712,899	61,158	21,333,973	1.81%	950	4,640
2014	21,786,574	874,520	175,380	22,836,474	2.00%	1,016	4,946
2013	24,933,232	367,512	283,549	25,584,293	2.30%	1,146	5,466
2012	28,930,317	537,113	-	29,467,430	2.74%	1,328	6,205
2011	31,677,808	697,927	-	32,375,735	3.05%	1,454	6,621
2010	34,185,325	-	-	34,185,325	3.12%	1,485	6,876
2009	31,360,374	-	-	31,360,374	3.31%	1,354	6,383
2008	33,096,173	-	-	33,096,173	3.49%	1,429	6,372
2007	37,607,045	-	-	37,607,045	3.97%	1,624	7,043

**Sources:**

(a) Includes certificates of participation. See notes to the financial statements regarding the District's outstanding debt information.

(b) See schedule "Demographic and Economic Statistic, Last Ten Fiscal Years" for personal income, population and enrollment information.



**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

**RATIOS OF GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>General Obligation Bonds (a)</b>	<b>Fund Balances Restricted for Debt Service</b>	<b>Net General Obligation Debt Outstanding</b>	<b>Percentage of Actual Taxable Value of Property</b>	<b>Per Capita</b>
2016	\$ 19,608,257	\$ -	\$ 19,608,257	0.73%	\$ 874
2015	20,559,916	-	20,559,916	0.78%	916
2014	21,786,574	(302,335)	21,484,239	0.84%	956
2013	24,933,232	(1,311,307)	23,621,925	0.93%	1,058
2012	28,930,317	(4,469,722)	24,460,595	0.97%	1,103
2011	31,677,808	(3,828,701)	27,849,107	1.02%	1,251
2010	34,185,325	(3,730,347)	30,454,978	1.11%	1,323
2009	31,360,374	(3,661,877)	27,698,497	1.01%	1,196
2008	33,096,173	(3,449,296)	29,646,877	1.07%	1,280
2007	37,607,045	(3,412,070)	34,194,975	1.22%	1,477

(a) Includes certificates of participation. Details regarding the District's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT  
AS OF JUNE 30, 2016

<u>Governmental Unit</u>	<u>Debt Outstanding</u>	<u>Estimated Percentage Applicable</u>	<u>Direct Debt and Estimated Share of Overlapping Debt</u>
Direct debt:			
Hudson City School District	\$ 20,148,281 (a)	100.00%	\$ 20,148,281
Total direct debt	<u>20,148,281</u>		<u>20,148,281</u>
Overlapping debt:			
City of Hudson	34,245,750	99.62%	34,115,616
City of Cuyahoga Falls	1,630,000	2.86%	46,618
Summit County	32,420,000	8.18%	2,651,956
Metro Transit	<u>-</u>	8.18%	<u>-</u>
Total overlapping debt	<u>68,295,750</u>		<u>36,814,190</u>
Total direct and overlapping debt	<u>\$ 88,444,031</u>		<u>\$ 56,962,471</u>

**Source:** Ohio Municipal Advisory Council

**Note:** The District's share of the overlapping debt is calculated as the debt outstanding for each noted governmental unit multiplied by the estimated percentage applicable to the District. The percentage applicable to the District is calculated as the assessed valuation of the District's area contained within the noted governmental unit divided by the total assessed valuation of the governmental unit.

(a) Details regarding the District's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Unvoted Debt Limit</b>	<b>Voted Debt Limit</b>	<b>Total Debt Applicable to Limit</b>	<b>Debt Service Available Balance</b>	<b>Net Debt Applicable to Limit</b>	<b>Voted Legal Debt Margin</b>	<b>Total Net Debt Applicable to Limit as a Percentage of Debt Limit</b>
2016	\$935,942	\$ 84,234,796	\$ 19,525,000	\$ -	\$ 19,525,000	\$ 64,709,796	23.18%
2015	926,899	83,420,949	20,470,000	-	20,470,000	62,950,949	24.54%
2014	897,322	80,758,994	21,690,000	302,335	21,387,665	59,371,329	26.48%
2013	891,363	80,222,708	24,830,000	1,311,307	23,518,693	56,704,015	29.32%
2012	885,534	79,698,074	28,885,000	4,469,722	24,415,278	55,282,796	30.63%
2011	891,363	85,479,642	30,634,964	3,828,701	26,806,263	58,673,379	31.36%
2010	947,791	85,301,216	31,606,086	3,730,347	27,875,739	57,425,477	32.68%
2009	948,337	85,350,292	27,531,600	3,661,877	23,869,723	61,480,569	27.97%
2008	897,950	80,815,484	28,167,134	3,449,296	24,717,838	56,097,646	30.59%
2007	897,794	80,801,473	31,772,507	3,412,070	28,360,437	52,441,036	35.10%

**Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2016**

Assessed value	\$ 935,942,180
Debt limit (9% of assessed value)	84,234,796
Add: debt service fund equity	-
Less: debt applicable to limit	<u>(19,525,000)</u>
Legal debt margin	<u><u>\$ 64,709,796</u></u>

**Source:** Summit County Fiscal Officer and District financial records

**Note:** Ohio Bond Law sets a limit of 9% for voted debt and 1/10 of 1% for unvoted debt.

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal Year	Population (a)	Personal Income (a)	Per Capita Personal Income (a)	Median Age (a)	School Enrollment (b)	Unemployment Rates (c)		
						Summit County	Ohio (d)	United States (d)
2016	22,437	\$ 1,179,916,956	\$ 52,588	41.3	4,656	4.9%	5.0%	4.9%
2015	22,448	1,180,495,424	52,588	41.3	4,598	5.0%	5.2%	5.3%
2014	22,474	1,143,881,652	50,898	41.3	4,617	5.5%	5.5%	6.1%
2013	22,323	1,111,283,586	49,782	41.3	4,681	7.1%	7.2%	7.6%
2012	22,182	1,074,141,168	48,424	41.3	4,749	7.1%	7.2%	8.2%
2011	22,262	1,060,472,632	47,636	41.3	4,890	8.7%	8.8%	9.2%
2010	23,026	1,096,866,536	47,636	41.3	4,972	9.4%	10.5%	9.5%
2009	23,154	947,345,910	40,915	38.9	4,913	10.5%	11.1%	9.5%
2008	23,154	947,345,910	40,915	38.9	5,194	6.2%	6.6%	5.5%
2007	23,154	947,345,910	40,915	38.9	5,340	5.2%	5.7%	4.6%

**Sources/Notes:**

- (a) U.S. Census Bureau; City of Hudson estimates for the calendar year prior to the fiscal year listed (information is available on a calendar year basis only). Median age is from the latest census.
- (b) District records
- (c) June Ohio Labor Market Information, Ohio Department of Job and Family Services
- (d) Seasonally adjusted

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS  
DECEMBER 31, 2015 AND DECEMBER 31, 2006

<u>Employer</u>	<u>December 31, 2015</u>	
	<u>Employees</u>	<u>Percentage of Total City Employment</u>
Jo-Ann Stores Supply Chain	1,516	12.22%
Allstate Insurance Company	1,370	11.04%
Hudson City School District	995	8.02%
Little Tikes Company	479	3.86%
City of Hudson	327	2.63%
Laurel Lake Retirement Community	295	2.38%
Western Reserve Academy	250	2.01%
WBC Group LLC	186	1.50%
Windstream Corporation	175	1.41%
Universal Screen Arts Inc.	151	1.22%
Total	<u>5,744</u>	<u>46.29%</u>
Total Employment within the City	<u>12,410</u>	

<u>Employer</u>	<u>December 31, 2006</u>	
	<u>Employees</u>	
Jo-Ann Stores Inc.	1,800	
Allstate Insurance Company	1,500	
Rubbermaid Inc.	1,400	
Hudson City School District	796	
Laurel Lakes	400	
Windstream Communications Inc.	291	
Western Reserve Academy	230	
City of Hudson	208	
Flood Company	100	
Lexi-Comp Inc.	99	
Total	<u>6,824</u>	

**Source:** City of Hudson records.

**Notes:** The total city employment for 2006 was not available.

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

**STAFFING STATISTICS  
FULL TIME EQUIVALENTS (FTE) BY TYPE AND FUNCTION  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

<b>Type</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>2008</b>	<b>2007</b>
Professional Staff:										
Teaching Staff:										
Elementary	111	106	109	116	116	128	135	138	135	135
Middle	68	76	67	69	71	82	83	83	82	82
High	93	93	95	94	99	106	109	111	107	105
Tutors	28	29	25	20	19	19	18	23	25	24
Others	3	3	4	4	4	3	3	2	4	3
Administration:										
District	25	25	25	25	26	27	29	28	30	29
Auxiliary Positions:										
Counselors	13	13	13	13	13	12	12	12	12	12
Speech	9	9	10	9	9	9	10	13	9	10
Mental Health Specialists	7	11	10	8	6	7	7	7	7	7
Other	33	27	29	27	27	29	28	31	29	29
Support Staff:										
Secretarial	45	44	45	48	46	46	46	49	51	49
Aides	92	91	90	92	89	94	91	95	88	71
Hall monitor/Security	11	10	13	11	11	11	10	10	11	10
Food service	19	19	21	21	21	23	23	26	26	24
Custodial	31	31	32	32	34	33	33	32	33	33
Maintenance	10	10	10	9	10	10	10	10	10	10
Other	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	4	4
<b>Total</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>599</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>604</b>	<b>642</b>	<b>650</b>	<b>673</b>	<b>663</b>	<b>637</b>

<b>Function</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>2008</b>	<b>2007</b>
Instruction:										
Regular	227	231	223	226	228	254	265	268	262	264
Special	72	72	73	73	76	78	77	84	84	77
Vocational	1	1	1	1	1	3	3	3	3	3
Other	3	3	3	3	4	3	3	2	4	5
Support Services:										
Pupil	47	50	54	49	47	50	48	52	47	47
Instructional staff	119	111	109	109	107	112	110	115	109	91
Administration	57	58	61	65	64	64	64	66	70	68
Fiscal	6	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	7	7
Business	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5
Operations and maintenance	42	41	43	41	44	43	43	43	44	44
Central	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Food service	20	20	21	21	21	23	23	26	26	24
<b>Total Governmental Activities</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>599</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>604</b>	<b>642</b>	<b>650</b>	<b>673</b>	<b>663</b>	<b>637</b>

**Source:** School District records

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

**OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

<b>Function</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>2008</b>	<b>2007</b>
Instruction:										
Regular and Special										
Enrollment (students)	4,656	4,598	4,617	4,681	4,749	4,890	4,972	4,913	5,194	5,340
Graduates	401	410	398	405	416	427	438	413	419	423
Support services:										
Administration										
Student attendance rate	95.80%	96.20%	96.30%	96.00%	96.40%	96.10%	95.90%	96.10%	96.20%	96.20%
Food service operations:										
Number of students with free or reduced lunches	218	243	249	241	231	245	195	174	84	120

**Source:** District records and Ohio Department of Education

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

**CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>
Land	\$ 1,032,204	\$ 1,032,204	\$ 1,032,204	\$ 1,032,204	\$ 1,032,204
Construction in progress	-	322,179	523,955	-	-
Land improvements	4,568,776	4,325,124	4,329,314	4,375,993	705,203
Buildings and improvements	46,598,621	46,912,197	45,605,270	45,512,554	44,852,263
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	3,478,148	3,414,797	3,425,574	3,098,322	2,880,583
Vehicles	1,280,307	1,252,617	1,138,088	1,131,940	1,299,524
Computer software	31,663	123,301	243,345	352,637	-
Total Governmental Activities Capital Assets, net	<u>\$ 56,989,719</u>	<u>\$ 57,382,419</u>	<u>\$ 56,297,750</u>	<u>\$ 55,503,650</u>	<u>\$ 50,769,777</u>

**Source:** School District financial records.

**Note:** Amounts above are presented net of accumulated depreciation.



<b>2011</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>2008</b>	<b>2007</b>
\$ 1,032,204	\$ 1,032,204	\$ 1,032,204	\$ 1,032,204	\$ 1,032,204
-	1,614,430	-	-	1,175,722
620,291	654,617	728,050	579,437	555,802
45,681,260	44,641,696	45,883,889	46,621,347	43,593,167
2,622,006	1,892,296	2,033,947	1,912,037	1,564,094
1,127,057	699,189	802,775	901,250	1,038,843
-	-	-	-	-
<u>\$ 51,082,818</u>	<u>\$ 50,534,432</u>	<u>\$ 50,480,865</u>	<u>\$ 51,046,275</u>	<u>\$ 48,959,832</u>

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

**SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>
Evamere Elementary							
Square feet	59,847	59,847	59,847	59,847	59,847	59,847	59,847
Enrollment	580	563	556	518	568	564	566
Hudson Elementary							
Square feet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Enrollment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
McDowell Elementary							
Square feet	56,800	56,800	56,800	56,800	56,800	56,800	56,800
Enrollment	317	288	344	287	329	330	319
Ellsworth Hill Elementary							
Square feet	64,411	64,411	64,411	64,411	64,411	64,411	64,411
Enrollment	390	364	328	405	352	396	402
East Woods School							
Square feet	139,900	139,900	139,900	139,900	139,900	139,900	139,900
Enrollment	683	661	660	688	679	718	747
Hudson Middle School							
Square feet	190,432	190,432	190,432	190,432	190,432	190,432	190,432
Enrollment	1,081	1,101	1,089	1,121	1,165	1,193	1,192
Hudson High School							
Square feet	342,620	342,620	342,620	342,620	342,620	342,620	342,620
Enrollment	1,605	1,621	1,640	1,662	1,656	1,689	1,746

**Source:** District records

**Notes:**

Evamere Elementary School's enrollment includes Kindergarten students attending on a half-time basis.

<b>2009</b>	<b>2008</b>	<b>2007</b>
59,847 606	59,847 599	47,897 705
- -	- -	27,428 232
56,800 366	56,800 372	56,800 513
64,411 388	64,411 415	- -
139,900 757	139,900 788	139,900 768
190,432 1,238	190,432 1,255	190,432 1,783
342,620 1,757	342,620 1,765	330,000 1,783

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

TEACHER STATISTICS  
AS OF JUNE 30, 2016

Degree	Number of Teachers	Percentage of Total	Pay Range
Associates and/or High School Diploma	1	0.37%	(a)
Bachelor's Degree	30	11.03%	\$40,803 - \$78,636
Master's Degree	239	87.87%	\$44,512 - \$97,927
Ph.D.	2	0.74%	\$50,445 - \$102,008
	<u>272</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	

Years of Experience	Number of Teachers	Percentage of Total
0 - 5	48	17.65%
6 - 10	42	15.44%
11 and over	182	66.91%
	<u>272</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

**Source:** School District Personnel Records

(a) The salary schedule contained in the current teachers' union collective bargaining agreement does not recognize degrees less than a bachelor's.

**THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO**

OPERATING STATISTICS  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal Year	General Government		Governmental Activities		Enrollment	Percent Change
	Expenditures (a)	Cost per pupil	Expenses (a)	Cost per pupil		
2016	\$ 64,062,918	\$ 13,759	\$ 64,727,232	\$ 13,902	4,656	1.26%
2015	65,481,429	14,241	63,101,112	13,724	4,598	-0.41%
2014	63,939,362	13,849	62,998,894	13,645	4,617	-1.37%
2013	64,339,073	13,745	65,900,682	14,078	4,681	-1.43%
2012	63,122,664	13,292	62,972,686	13,260	4,749	-2.88%
2011	68,446,539	13,997	66,530,575	13,605	4,890	-1.65%
2010	70,912,494	14,262	71,168,613	14,314	4,972	1.20%
2009	66,064,474	13,447	65,844,328	13,402	4,913	-5.41%
2008	66,895,889	12,879	65,450,964	12,601	5,194	-2.73%
2007	73,323,546	13,731	63,420,394	11,876	5,340	-3.10%

**Source:** District records

(a) Debt Service totals have been excluded.

(b) The Pupil/Teacher Ratio for fiscal years 2009 through 2016 was not available.

<b>Teaching Staff</b>	<b>Student Attendance Percentage</b>
338	95.80%
342	96.20%
342	96.30%
342	96.00%
345	96.40%
381	96.10%
397	95.90%
399	96.10%
392	96.20%
396	96.20%

**THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**





# Dave Yost • Auditor of State

HUDSON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

SUMMIT COUNTY

## CLERK'S CERTIFICATION

This is a true and correct copy of the report which is required to be filed in the Office of the Auditor of State pursuant to Section 117.26, Revised Code, and which is filed in Columbus, Ohio.

*Susan Babbitt*

CLERK OF THE BUREAU

CERTIFIED  
APRIL 13, 2017